

Catalogue of Garments for the Handicapped and Disabled

Volume 1
Sections I to V

**Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester**

Catalogue of Garments for the Handicapped and Disabled

Compiled by Joan Lord Senior Technical Officer

Cotton, Silk and Man-Made Fibres Research Association
Shirley Institute
Didsbury
Manchester M20 8RX

Volume 1 Sections I – V
Volume 2 Sections VI – XII

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester 1972

Price (2 volumes) £5.50

Classification of Garments
According to Patient Category

I

II

III

III c

III n

III p

III v

IV

Catalogue of Garments for the Handicapped and Disabled

Compiled by Joan Lord Senior Technical Officer

**Cotton, Silk and Man-Made Fibres Research Association
Shirley Institute
Didsbury
Manchester M20 8RX**

**Volume 1 Sections I – V
Volume 2 Sections VI – XII**

**Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester 1972**

Price (2 volumes) £5.50

PUBLISHER'S NOTE

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this catalogue was accurate and up to date at the time of going to press. The publishers and compiler do not hold themselves responsible for any consequences that may arise from errors or omissions. All enquiries concerning individual items in the catalogue should be addressed to the Shirley Institute, Didsbury, Manchester M20 8RX, and not to the publishers.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester
© 1972 King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
SBN for complete set of 2 volumes: 900889 23 3
SBN for this volume: 900889 24 1
Printed by Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Maidstone, and
PPR Printing Ltd, London
Production supervised by Kate Baynes/Ken and Kate Baynes
Illustrations by Kate Pountney

CONTENTS

VOLUME 1

FOREWORD

CLASSIFICATION OF GARMENTS ACCORDING TO PATIENT CATEGORY

SECTIONS

- I PROTECTIVE GARMENTS
- II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR
- III UNDERWEAR
 - III c Corsetry and Support Garments
 - III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks
 - III p Petticoats, Slips
 - III v Vests
- IV HOSIERY
- V KNITWEAR – Cardigans, Jumpers, Pullovers, Slipovers, Sweaters

VOLUME 2

- VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES
- VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS
- VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS
 - VIII j Jackets
 - VIII s Suits
 - VIII t Trousers
- IX OUTERWEAR – Anoraks, Coats, Raincoats
- X BEDWEAR
 - X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back
 - X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back
 - X p Pyjamas
- XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS
- XII MISCELLANEOUS

LIST OF SUPPLIERS

APPENDICES

- A Maintenance Instructions
- B Where to seek further advice
- C Fibre suppliers (technical advice)

FOREWORD

General consensus of opinion supports the view that physically and mentally handicapped people, whether in hospital or in the community, have a right to patterns and conditions of everyday life which are as normal as is humanly possible. There is immediate need to increase comprehensive and reliable information about suitable clothing.

The Shirley Institute, financed by a grant from King Edward's Hospital Fund for London and assisted by the Fund's Hospital Centre, has compiled this catalogue of garments which have been found suitable for various types of disability and handicap. Evidence of suitability has been afforded by adequately documented trials in hospitals, by information available at the Disabled Living Foundation or by special trials arranged by the Institute. The catalogue is not intended to constitute a list of 'best buy' items; its purpose is to include all items which have been found to be satisfactory. This should enable purchasing authorities to use their own discretion if they wish, but it is hoped that the catalogue will also be of assistance to those concerned with working out specifications. It is recommended that sample garments should be given a trial in the particular environment and for particular patients before embarking on large-scale purchase. Conditions of use and of maintenance vary so much that it is advisable to ensure that an item properly satisfies the needs for which it has been selected.

The information contained in the catalogue comprises:

Description of the garment, its style and salient features

Functional impairment for which it is suitable

Complete description of the fabric(s) used with regard to fibre, weight, construction

Instructions for maintenance

Sizes

Name(s) of supplier(s)

It is intended to be sufficiently detailed to enable purchasing authorities to contact the appropriate supplier, purchase the correct item and observe proper maintenance procedures. The details of the fabric construction given for each item refer to the actual garment examined. They are not intended to be a specification for the particular fabric(s). It is advisable that the weight and, where applicable, the strength of the fabric should be considered as minimum values. Similarly, the shrinkage values should be regarded as maxima. Small variations in certain other properties, such as the threads per unit length, occur with different consignments. These variations will not necessarily affect the suitability of the material for its intended purpose. The constructions given should, however, provide a guide which will enable the supplier to identify and re-order fabric(s) of the quality required.

The patient categories, given in detail immediately after this Foreword, have been defined very broadly in order that a general idea of the type of handicap or disability for which each item is suitable may be available to the reader. These categories are intended only to serve as guides. Some garments will obviously not be suitable for all patients in a particular category; conversely, others will probably

FOREWORD continued

be found suitable for wider use than that suggested. The specific needs of particular patients, determined by medical and nursing requirements and advice, must, of course, always determine the final choice.

The appendices give sources of information and advice. The topics cover various aspects of clothing, such as the fibres and fabrics from which garments are made, the finishes applied to them, making up and maintenance.

The catalogue is by no means exhaustive because it has not been possible to include every garment which has been found to be suitable. It is hoped that more garments of various types will be made available by more manufacturers.

The catalogue is so arranged that information on new items may be inserted individually, thus bringing the catalogue up to date and avoiding the necessity for a complete new edition. The compiler would, therefore, be grateful to receive information from any interested person or body about garments which are thought to be suitable for inclusion.

S L
1972

PATIENT CATEGORIES

The patient categories for which garments are considered to be especially suitable are indicated by code letters and numbers in the box at the top right hand corner of each page.

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

CLASSIFICATION OF GARMENTS ACCORDING TO PATIENT CATEGORY

Instead of numbering the pages, the number of each section, the reference number and the year are printed in the bottom right hand corner of each page. The reference numbers in each section run consecutively. This arrangement allows for new pages to be inserted as new information becomes available.

CATEGORY A

The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

I PROTECTIVE GARMENTS

Adults	I 1	I 2	I 3	I 4	I 5	I 6	I 7	I 8	I 10	I 11	I 14	I 15
	I 17											
Children	I 1	I 2	I 3	I 4	I 5	I 6	I 9	I 10	I 11	I 15	I 17	
	I 19	I 20										

II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

Adults	II 3	II 4	II 5	II 6
Children	II 2	II 4	II 5	II 6

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Men	III c 6				
Women	III c 3	III c 4	III c 6	III c 7	III c 8
Children	III c 5				

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Men	III n 1	III n 5	III n 7	III n 11	III n 19	
Boys	III n 9	III n 10				
Women	III n 4	III n 8	III n 12	III n 16	III n 17	III n 18
Girls	III n 13	III n 14				

III p Petticoats, Slips

Women	III p 1	III p 2	III p 3	III p 4

III v Vests

Men	III v 1	III v 4	III v 6	III v 7	III v 8	III v 10	III v 13
Women	III v 2	III v 3	III v 4	III v 5	III v 12	III v 14	III v 15
Children	III v 9	III v 11					

IV HOSIERY

Men	IV 1	IV 7	IV 9				
Women	IV 2	IV 3	IV 8	IV 10	IV 12	IV 13	IV 14
Children	IV 4	IV 11					

V KNITWEAR

Men	V 1	V 3	V 4	
Women	V 2	V 6	V 7	V 8
Children	V 5			

CATEGORY A continued

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women VI 1 VI 2 VI 3 VI 5 VI 6 VI 7 VI 8 VI 10 VI 11
VI 12 VI 13 VI 14 VI 15 VI 16 VI 17 VI 19
Girls VI 6 VI 9 VI 18

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men VII 3 VII 4 VII 5 VII 7 VII 8 VII 9 VII 10 VII 12
VII 13 VII 15 VII 16 VII 17 VII 18 VII 19 VII 20
VII 22 VII 23 VII 25
Boys VII 14 VII 21 VII 24

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII j Jackets

Men VIII j 3

VIII s Suits

Men VIII s 3 VIII s 6 VIII s 7 VIII s 10

VIII t Trousers

Men VIII t 3 VIII t 4 VIII t 5 VIII t 6 VIII t 9 VIII t 10
VIII t 11 VIII t 12
Boys VIII t 8

IX OUTERWEAR

Adults IX 2

X BEDWEAR

X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back

Men X c 2 X c 4 X c 5
Women X c 3 X c 5 X c 7 X c 8 X c 9 X c 10 X c 11 X c 12
X c 13
Children X c 6

X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back

Men X o 1
Women X o 1 X o 5
Children X o 9

CATEGORY A continued

X p Pyjamas

Men X p 2 X p 3 X p 4

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 1 XI 4 XI 5 XI 6 XI 8 XI 12

Women XI 1 XI 3 XI 5 XI 6 XI 8 XI 9 XI 10 XI 11

Children XI 8

XII MISCELLANEOUS

Men XII 2

Women XII 2

Children XII 2

CATEGORY B

The physically handicapped

II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

Adults	II 3	II 5	II 6	II 7
Children	II 2	II 5	II 6	II 7

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Men	III c 6							
Women	III c 1	III c 2	III c 3	III c 4	III c 6	III c 7	III c 9	III c 10
Children	III c 5							

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Men	III n 1	III n 5	III n 7	III n 11	III n 19		
Boys	III n 9	III n 10					
Women	III n 3	III n 4	III n 8	III n 12	III n 16	III n 17	III n 18
Girls	III n 13	III n 14					

III p Petticoats, Slips

Women	III p 1	III p 2	III p 3	III p 4

III v Vests

Men	III v 1	III v 4	III v 7	III v 8	III v 10	III v 13	
Women	III v 2	III v 3	III v 4	III v 5	III v 12	III v 14	III v 15
Children	III v 9	III v 11					

IV HOSIERY

Men	IV 1	IV 6	IV 7	IV 9					
Women	IV 2	IV 3	IV 5	IV 8	IV 10	IV 12	IV 13	IV 14	
Children	IV 4	IV 11							

V KNITWEAR

Men	V 1	V 3	V 4	
Women	V 2	V 6	V 7	V 8
Children	V 5			

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women	VI 5	VI 7	VI 11	VI 12	VI 13	VI 15	VI 16	VI 17
Girls	VI 9							

CATEGORY B continued

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men	VII 3	VII 5	VII 7	VII 8	VII 9	VII 10	VII 12	VII 13	VII 15
	VII 16	VII 17	VII 18	VII 19	VII 20	VII 22	VII 23	VII 25	
Boys	VII 14	VII 21	VII 24						

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII s Suits

Men	VIII s 6

VIII t Trousers

Men	VIII t 3	VIII t 4	VIII t 9
Boys	VIII t 8		

IX OUTERWEAR

Adults	IX 2

X BEDWEAR

X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back

Men	X c 2	X c 4							
Women	X c 3	X c 7	X c 8	X c 9	X c 10	X c 11	X c 12	X c 13	
Children	X c 6								

X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back

Men	X o 1	X o 2	X o 3	X o 6					
Women	X o 1	X o 2	X o 3	X o 4	X o 5				
Children	X o 9								

X p Pyjamas

Men	X p 2	X p 3	X p 4

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men	XI 1	XI 6	XI 7						
Women	XI 1	XI 2	XI 3	XI 6	XI 7	XI 9	XI 10	XI 11	XI 12
Children	XI 7								

XII MISCELLANEOUS

Men	XII 2			
Women	XII 2	XII 4	XII 5	
Children	XII 2			

CATEGORY B1

General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

III UNDERWEAR

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Men III n 6

Women III n 2

III v Vests

Men III v 6

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women VI 1 VI 4 VI 19

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII j Jackets

Men VIII j 1 VIII j 2 VIII j 3

VIII s Suits

Men VIII s 1 VIII s 3 VIII s 4 VIII s 5 VIII s 7 VIII s 8 VIII s 9
VIII s 10 VIII s 11

VIII t Trousers

Men VIII t 5 VIII t 6 VIII t 10 VIII t 11 VIII t 12

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 4 XI 5

Women XI 5

XII MISCELLANEOUS

Men XII 1 XII 3 XII 6

Women XII 1 XII 3 XII 6

CATEGORY B2

General rigidity

III UNDERWEAR

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Women III n 15

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 4 XI 5

Women XI 5

CATEGORY B3

Limb stiffness or fixation

III UNDERWEAR

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Women III n 15

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women VI 1 VI 2

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 4 XI 5

Women XI 5

CATEGORY B4

One hand

III UNDERWEAR

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Women III n 15

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women VI 1

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men VII 4

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII t Trousers

Men VIII t 10 VIII t 11 VIII t 12

X BEDWEAR

X p Pyjamas

Men X p 4

CATEGORY B5

Poor upper limb function

III UNDERWEAR

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Women III n 15

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women VI 1

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men VII 4

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII j Jackets

Men VIII j 1 VIII j 2 VIII j 3

VIII t Trousers

Men VIII t 10 VIII t 12

X BEDWEAR

X p Pyjamas

Men X p 1

CATEGORY C

Patients presenting special problems

II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

Adults II 4 II 5 II 6
Children II 4 II 5 II 6

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Adults III c 6

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Men III n 1 III n 5 III n 7 III n 11
Boys III n 9 III n 10
Women III n 8 III n 12
Girls III n 13 III n 14

III p Petticoats, Slips

Women III p 4

III v Vests

Men III v 1 III v 7 III v 8 III v 10
Women III v 2 III v 3 III v 12
Children III v 9 III v 11

IV HOSIERY

Men IV 1 IV 6 IV 7 IV 9
Women IV 3 IV 8 IV 10 IV 12 IV 13
Children IV 4 IV 11

V KNITWEAR

Men V 1
Women V 2 V 6 V 8

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Girls VI 9

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men VII 15 VII 16 VII 17 VII 18 VII 19 VII 22 VII 23 VII 25
Boys VII 14 VII 24

CATEGORY C continued

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII t Trousers

Men VIII t 11

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 12

Women XI 10 XI 11

CATEGORY C1

Incontinent

I PROTECTIVE GARMENTS

Adults	I 1	I 2	I 3	I 4	I 5	I 6	I 7	I 8	I 10	I 11	I 12	I 13
	I 14	I 15	I 16	I 17	I 18	I 21						
Children	I 1	I 2	I 3	I 4	I 5	I 6	I 9	I 10	I 11	I 13	I 15	I 17
	I 19	I 20	I 21									

II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

Adults	II 1	II 3	II 7
Children	II 1	II 2	II 7

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Men	III c 6								
Women	III c 1	III c 2	III c 3	III c 4	III c 6	III c 7	III c 8	III c 9	
	III c 10								
Children	III c 5								

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Women	III n 3	III n 15

III v Vests

Women	III v 14

IV HOSIERY

Women	IV 5	IV 14

V KNITWEAR

Men	V 3	V 4
Women	V 7	
Children	V 5	

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women	VI 1	VI 2	VI 3	VI 4	VI 8	VI 10	VI 11	VI 12	VI 14
	VI 19								

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men	VII 4	VII 10

CATEGORY C1 continued

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII j Jackets

Men VIII j 1 VIII j 2 VIII j 3

VIII s Suits

Men VIII s 1 VIII s 3 VIII s 4 VIII s 5 VIII s 6 VIII s 7 VIII s 8
VIII s 9 VIII s 10 VIII s 11

VIII t Trousers

Men VIII t 1 VIII t 2 VIII t 3 VIII t 5 VIII t 6 VIII t 7 VIII t 9
VIII t 10 VIII t 12
Boys VIII t 8

IX OUTERWEAR

Adults IX 2

X BEDWEAR

X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back

Children X c 6

X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back

Men X o 1 X o 2 X o 3 X o 6 X o 8 X o 10 X o 11
Women X o 1 X o 2 X o 3 X o 4 X o 5 X o 7 X o 12
Children X o 9

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 1 XI 4 XI 5 XI 6 XI 7 XI 8
Women XI 1 XI 2 XI 5 XI 6 XI 7 XI 8
Children XI 7 XI 8

XII MISCELLANEOUS

Women XII 4 XII 5

CATEGORY C2

Chairfast

II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

Adults II 1 II 3 II 7
Children II 1 II 2 II 7

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Men III c 6
Women III c 1 III c 2 III c 3 III c 4 III c 6 III c 7 III c 8 III c 9
III c 10
Children III c 5

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Women III n 3 III n 4 III n 15

III v Vests

Men III v 13
Women III v 5 III v 14

IV HOSIERY

Women IV 5 IV 14

V KNITWEAR

Men V 3 V 4
Women V 7
Children V 5

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women VI 1 VI 2 VI 3 VI 4 VI 5 VI 8 VI 10 VI 11 VI 12
VI 14 VI 19

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men VII 3 VII 5 VII 7 VII 8 VII 9 VII 10 VII 12 VII 13
VII 15 VII 20
Boys VII 14 VII 21

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII s Suits

Men VIII s 6 VIII s 11

CATEGORY C2 continued

VIII t Trousers

Men VIII t 3 VIII t 4 VIII t 9
Boys VIII t 8

IX OUTERWEAR

Adults IX 1 IX 2 IX 3 IX 4
Children IX 1

X BEDWEAR

X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back

Women X c 10 X c 11
Children X c 6

X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back

Men X o 1
Women X o 1 X o 5
Children X o 9

X p Pyjamas

Men X p 1

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 1 XI 4 XI 5 XI 6 XI 8
Women XI 1 XI 2 XI 5 XI 6 XI 8
Children XI 8

XII MISCELLANEOUS

Women XII 4 XII 5

CATEGORY C3

Atypical size

I PROTECTIVE GARMENTS

Adults	I 2	I 3	I 4	I 6	I 8	I 12	I 13	I 17	I 18	I 21
Children	I 2	I 3	I 4	I 6	I 13	I 17	I 19	I 20	I 21	

II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

Adults	II 1	II 7
Children	II 1	II 7

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Women	III c 1	III c 9	III c 10

III v Vests

Men	III v 4	
Women	III v 4	III v 5

V KNITWEAR

Children	V 5

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women	VI 1	VI 2	VI 10	VI 11	VI 12	VI 19

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men	VII 12	VII 13	VII 15	VII 20
Boys	VII 14	VII 21		

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII j Jackets

Men	VIII j 2	VIII j 3

VIII s Suits

Men	VIII s 1	VIII s 3	VIII s 4	VIII s 5	VIII s 6	VIII s 7	VIII s 8
	VIII s 9	VIII s 10	VIII s 11				

VIII t Trousers

Men	VIII t 1	VIII t 2	VIII t 3	VIII t 4	VIII t 7	VIII t 9	VIII t 10
	VIII t 12						

CATEGORY C3 continued

IX OUTERWEAR

Adults IX 2

X BEDWEAR

X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back

Men X c 4 X c 5
Women X c 5 X c 10 X c 11 X c 12
Children X c 6

X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back

Men X o 1 X o 2 X o 3 X o 11
Women X o 1 X o 2 X o 3 X o 4 X o 5 X o 12

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 6 XI 7 XI 8
Women XI 6 XI 7 XI 8 XI 9
Children XI 7 XI 8

XII MISCELLANEOUS

Women XII 4 XII 5

CATEGORY C4

Those who require extra warmth

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Men III c 6
Women III c 3 III c 4 III c 6 III c 7
Children III c 5

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Men III n 6
Women III n 2 III n 4 III n 15 III n 16 III n 17 III n 18

III p Petticoats, Slips

Women III p 1

III v Vests

Men III v 13
Women III v 15

V KNITWEAR

Men V 3 V 4
Children V 5

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men VII 11

IX OUTERWEAR

Adults IX 3 IX 4

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men XI 1
Women XI 1

CATEGORY C5

Others, including destructive

II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

Adults II 1 II 7
Children II 1 II 7

III UNDERWEAR

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Women III c 8 III c 11

III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks

Men III n 6 III n 19
Women III n 2 III n 18

III p Petticoats, Slips

Women III p 1 III p 3

III v Vests

Men III v 4 III v 6
Women III v 4 III v 14

IV HOSIERY

Women IV 2 IV 5

VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

Women VI 5 VI 6
Girls VI 6

VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

Men VII 2 VII 3 VII 4 VII 5 VII 6 VII 7 VII 8 VII 9 VII 10
VII 11 VII 12 VII 13 VII 15 VII 20
Boys VII 1 VII 14 VII 21

VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII s Suits

Men VIII s 2 VIII s 10 VIII s 11

IX OUTERWEAR

Adults IX 2

CATEGORY C5 continued

X BEDWEAR

X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back

Men	X c 4	X c 5			
Women	X c 1	X c 5	X c 10	X c 11	X c 13
Children	X c 6				

X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back

Men	X o 1
Women	X o 1

X p Pyjamas

Men	X p 1

XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS

Men	XI 4	XI 5
Women	XI 5	

XII MISCELLANEOUS

Women	XII 4	XII 5

SECTION I PROTECTIVE GARMENTS

- I 1 Disposable for adults and children
- I 2 Durable for adults and children
- I 3 Durable for adults and children
- I 4 Durable for adults and children
- I 5 Durable for adults and children
- I 6 Durable for adults and children
- I 7 Durable for adults
- I 8 Durable for adults
- I 9 Durable for children
- I 10 Durable for adults and children
- I 11 Durable for adults and children
- I 12 Durable for adults
- I 13 Durable for adults and children
- I 14 Durable for adults
- I 15 Durable for adults and children
- I 16 Disposable for adults
- I 17 Durable for adults and children
- I 18 Durable for adults
- I 19 Disposable for children
- I 20 Disposable for children
- I 21 Durable for adults and children

DISPOSABLE ADULT INCO DIAPER

A
C1

Pilch style garment with or without paper tapes to tie at waist.

Fabric: Layers of cellulose wadding covered with non-woven fabric surface layer and waterproof polythene backing

Maintenance: None. Item is disposable.

Size: One size only, 28in x 12in

Supplier: Molnlycke Ltd 32-36 Great Portland Street London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

AQUA-BAN PANTS

A
C1 C3

Extra heavy, double knit fabric pant to be worn under Contenta Enuresis garment. Fabric allows liquid to pass through and remains dry next to skin. Opens flat with elastic at waist and legs, press studs close sides.

Fibre: Polypropylene

Fabric: Knitted

Maintenance: Hand wash, machine wash or boil. Use detergent. Spin, mangle or wring by hand. Do *not* dry in front of hot fire. Do *not* iron. Do *not* wash with other soiled fabrics.

Sizes: Waist, 22in–28in; 30in–36in; 38in–44in; 46in–52in

Supplier: Contenta Surgical Co Daniel Street Oldham

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

CONTENTA ENURESIS GARMENT

A
C1 C3

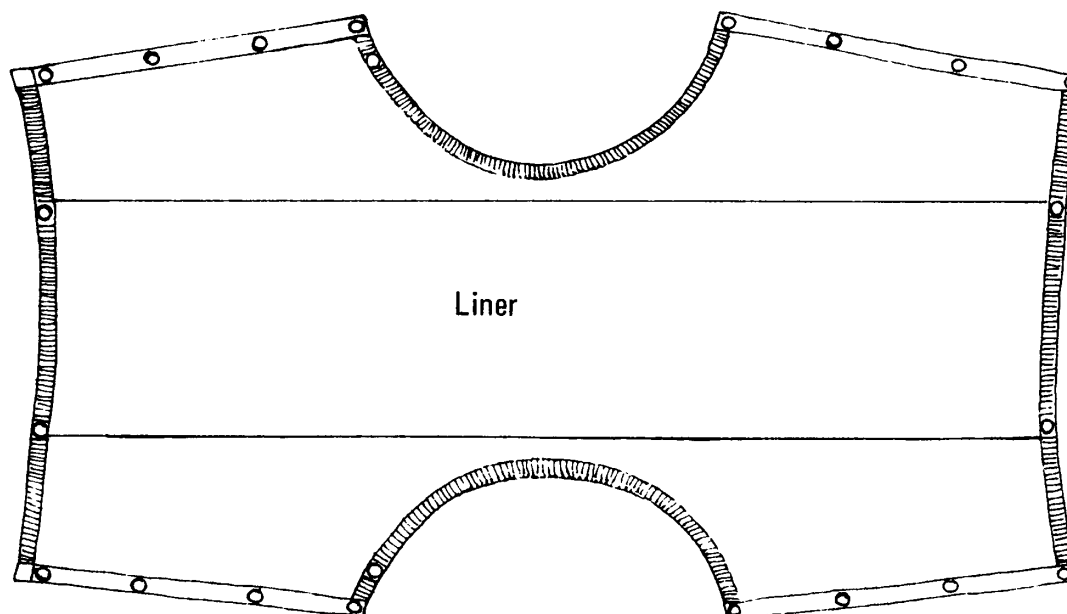
Waterproof garment permanently lined, on inside, with flannelette. Opens flat, fastening with stainless steel press studs which give two position adjustment at legs. Elastic at waist and legs. Separate inner liner, made from three layers of flannelette, is held in position by four press studs.

Fabric: Plasticized nylon outer layer, edges bound with nylon. Lining and liner in cotton flannelette.

Maintenance: May be boiled for 15-20 minutes in neutral soap. Household bleach may be used. Normal cycle of washing, rinsing and drying in machine but drying must not be excessive.

Sizes: Waist, 18in-20in; 22in-24in; 26in-28in; 30in-32in; 34in-36in; 38in-40in; 42in-44in; 46in-48in; 50in-52in

Supplier: Contenta Surgical Co Daniel Street Oldham



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

LINE 800 ENURESIS GARMENT

A
C1 C3

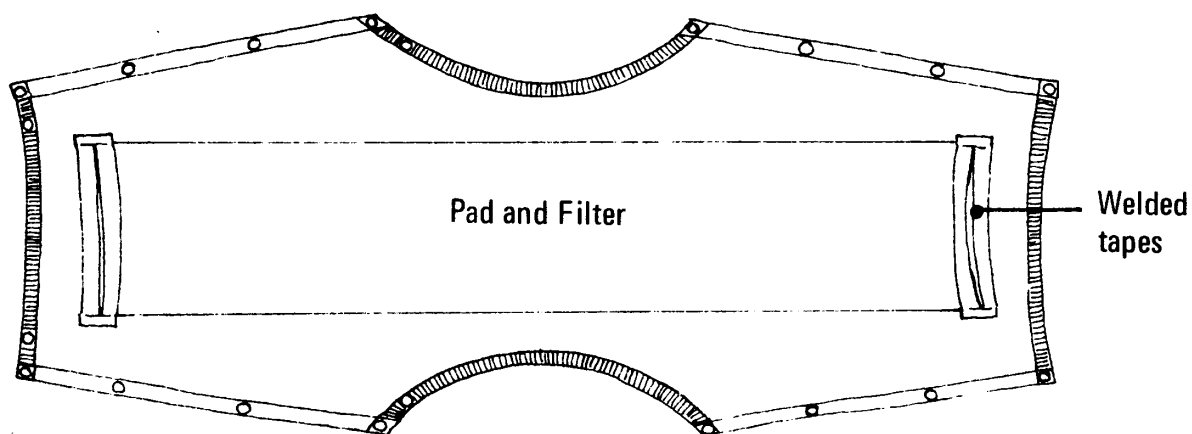
Garment made from plasticized nylon with nylon bindings on edges. Will open flat. Elasticized waist and leg bands. Closed with press studs which allow two position adjustment for legs. Tapes, welded to inside, hold filter cloth and disposable liners in place.

Fabric: Plasticized nylon

Maintenance: Machine wash with soap or detergent following normal cycle but do *not* dry excessively in dryer. May be boiled for 5-10 minutes in neutral soap.

Sizes: Waist, X-small, 14in-20in; Small, 22in-28in; Medium, 30in-36in; Large, 38in-44in; Extra-large, 46in-52in

Supplier: Luxan Hospital Supplies Co Daniel Street Oldham



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MARATHON NEW SHAPED ONE-WAY UNDER NAPPY

A
C1

Liner knitted half in interlock and half in fancy knit, intended for use inside terry napkin.
Can be folded to pants shape.

Fibre: Polypropylene

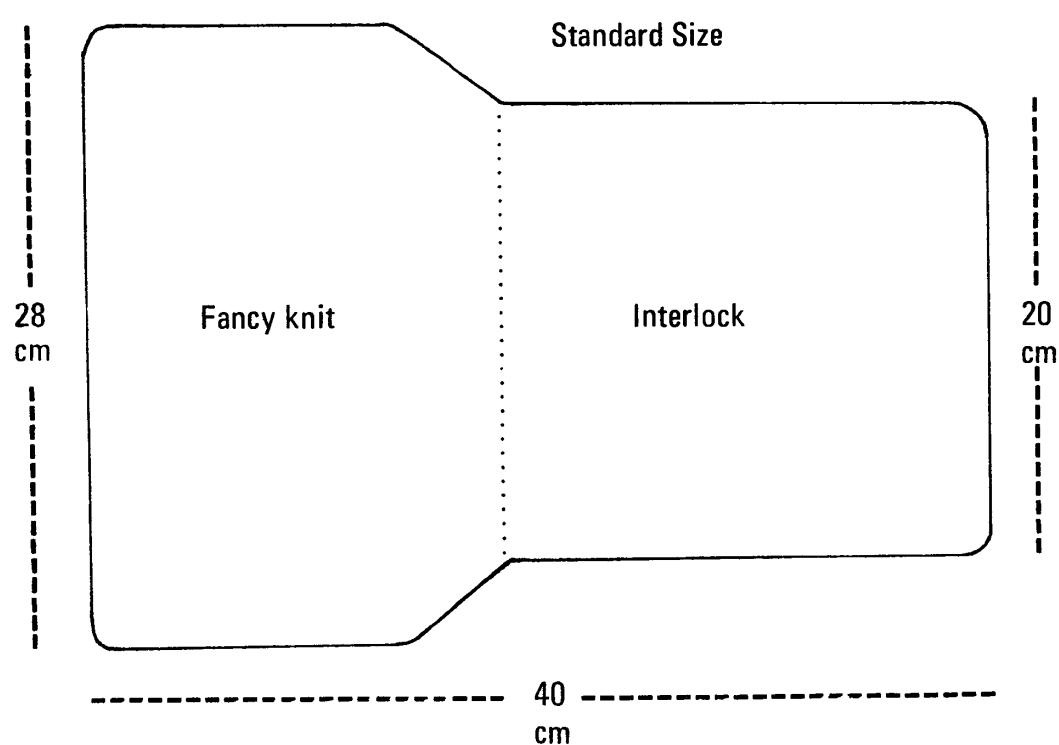
Fabric: Partly interlock, partly fancy knit

Construction: 180g/m²; interlock 157 wales x 106 courses per 10cm; fancy knit 134 wales x 95 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Hand or machine wash. Can be boiled. Use detergent. Do *not* tumble dry or iron.

Sizes: Standard and large

Suppliers: The Boots Company Ltd Nottingham NG2 3AA
J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SANDRA INCONTINENCE PANTS

A
C1 C3

Open-flat plastic pants, fastened with tapes at the waist. Drop front ties below hips and at waist level. Elastic waist and legs. May be used with washable or disposable pads.

Fabric: 'Sanitized' plastic

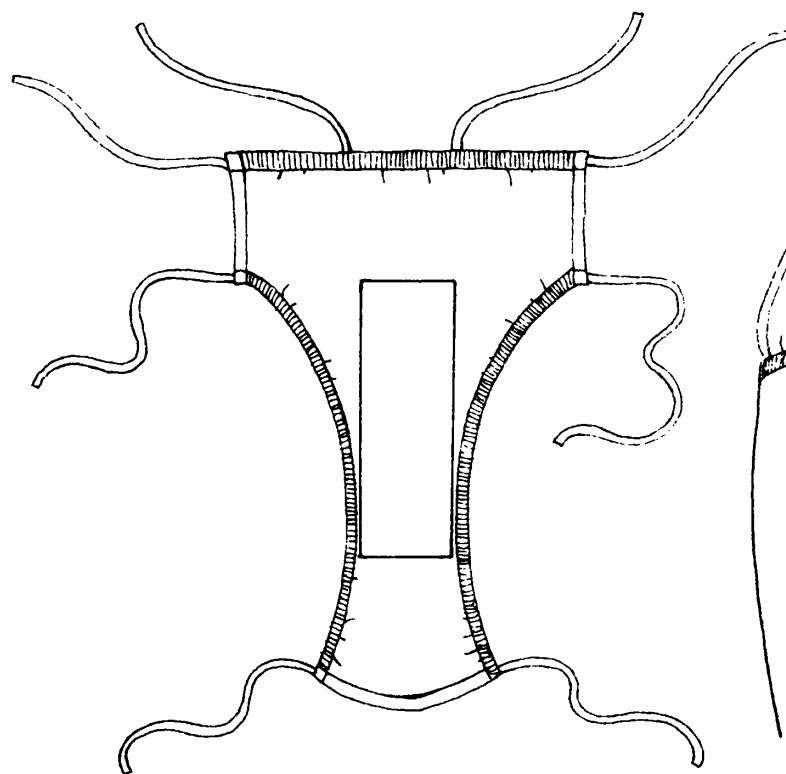
Maintenance: Warm wash and hang up to dry. May be boiled.

Sizes: Hips, 26in-60in

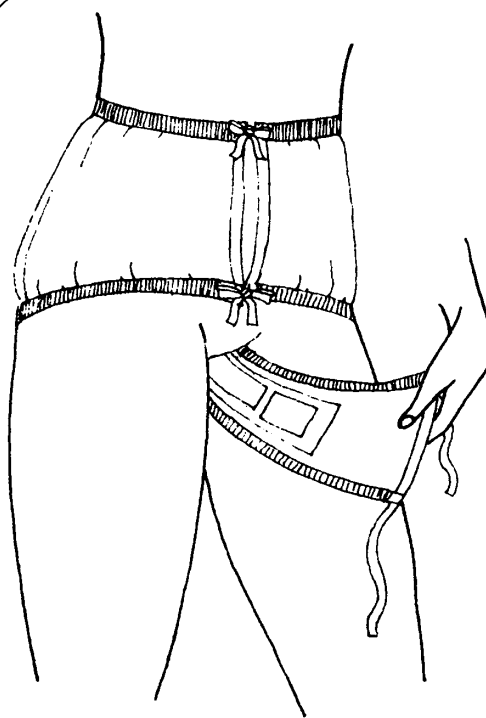
Suppliers: Most chemists

Henleys of Hornsey Ltd Alexandra Works Clarendon Road Hornsey London N8

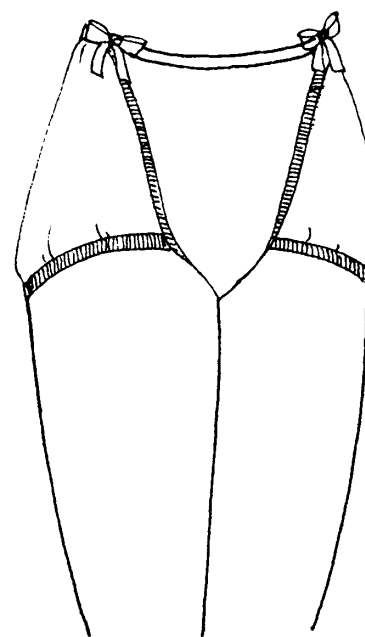
Mail order service: Home Nursing Supplies Ltd P O Box W4 Westbury Wiltshire



Garment open



Front fastened



Drop front closed

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

GERIATRIC PILCH PANTS AND PADS

A
C1

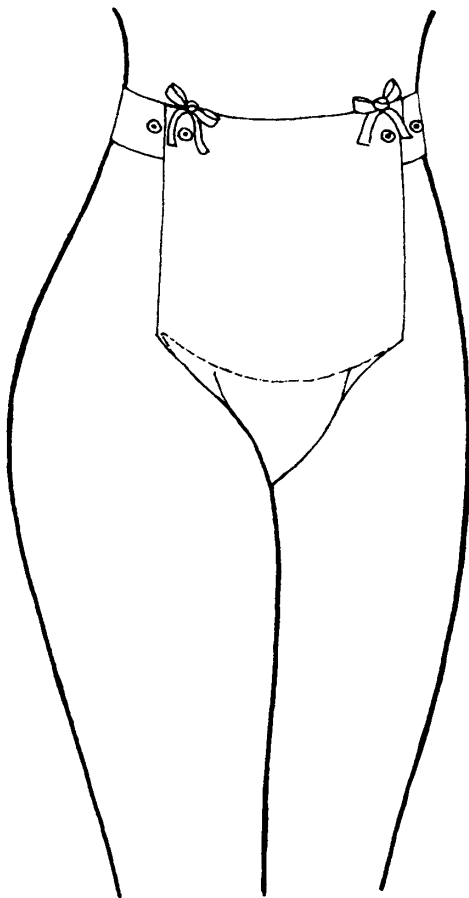
Pilch style with PVC buttons at waist, adjustable for size. Disposable pad is held in place in a pocket.

Fabric: Pilch made from polyvinyl chloride. Pad consists of 10 ply cellulose wadding with 'Dry Barrier' bonded fibre surface.

Maintenance: Wash in water using soap. Hang up to dry. Frequent washing in hot water will make the pilch less pliable.

Sizes: Small, medium, large

Supplier: Industrial & Professional Supplies Ltd Victoria Mill Lower Vickers Street
Manchester 10



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

DROP-FRONT INCO PANTS

A
C1 C3

Drop-front design with Velcro fastening at each side of front opening. Elastic at waist and legs. Washable insert held in place by straps and pockets. Used with 'Long-life' Inco pads.

Fabric: Pants — plastic. Pads — polyvinyl chloride foam, lanolin coated, impregnated with disinfectant.

Maintenance: Can be boiled with soap or detergent. Hang to dry.

Sizes: Hips, 30in—34in; 35in—39in; 40in—44in; 45in—49in; 50in—54in; 55in—59in

Supplier: Bowman & Co 154 Marylebone Road London NW1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SOF-DOWN TIE PANTS

A
C1

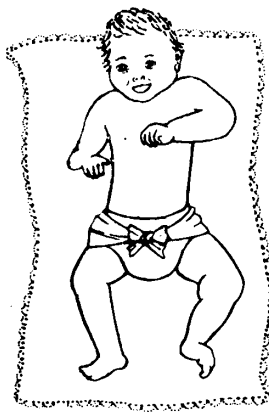
Consist of a flat piece of shaped plastic without elastic or fastenings. Folded to hold liner and tied at front for young babies, or on hips for older children. The garment is used in conjunction with Sof-down disposable nappies.

Fabric: Soft plastic, weighing 16g

Maintenance: Sponge down or hand wash and drip dry. Do *not* spin or tumble dry.

Sizes: One size fits all children.

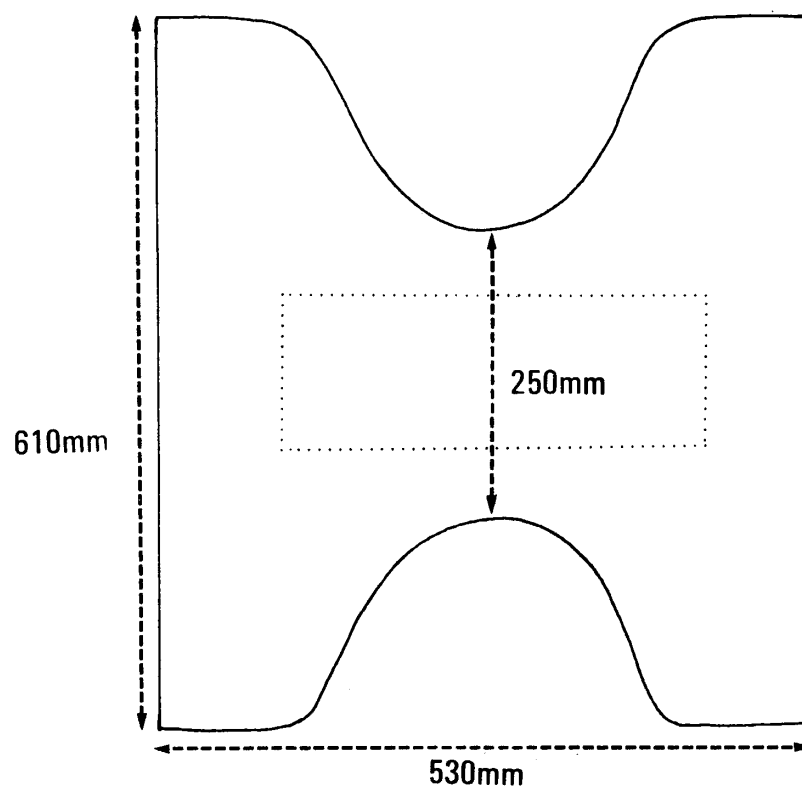
Suppliers: The Boots Company Ltd Nottingham NG2 3AA
Lewis Woolf Griptight Ltd 144 Oakfield Road Selly Oak Birmingham 29



Young baby



Older child



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BRUMAS PLASTIC PANTS

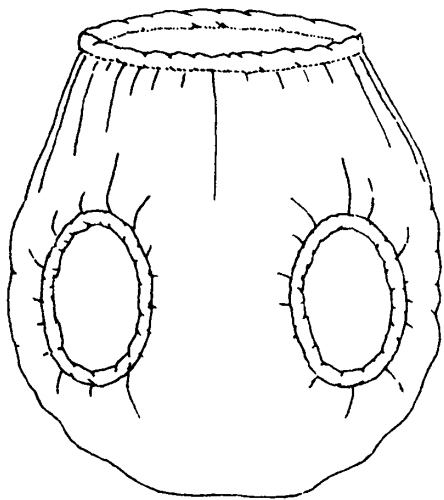
A
C1

Plastic protective pants with elastic waist and legs; leg holes are situated in the front of the garment. Extra-extra large garment weighs 27g.

Maintenance: Squeeze gently in lukewarm suds made from soapflakes. Roll in dry towel to remove excess water and dry away from direct heat.

Sizes: Hips, extra large 33in; extra-extra large 36in

Supplier: The Boots Company Ltd Nottingham NG2 3AA



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

INCO PROTECTIVE GARMENTS

A
C1

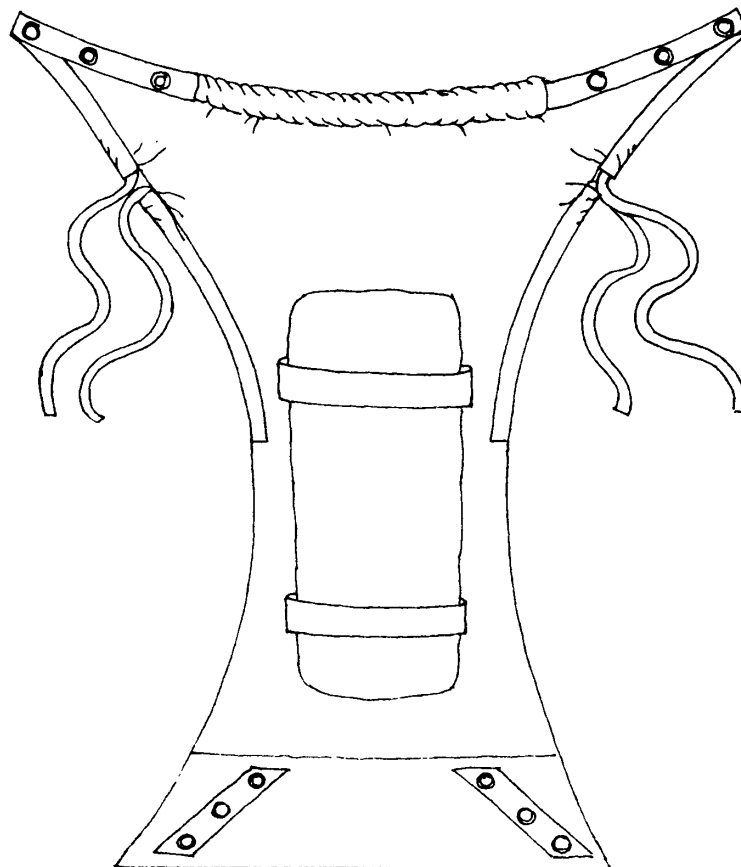
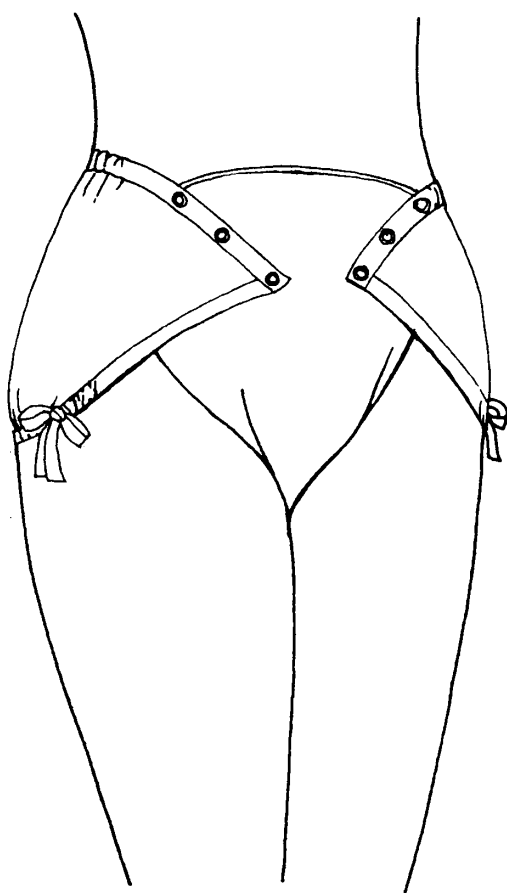
Open flat style. Gusset pulls through to fasten at top of front by means of a press stud and there is three position adjustment. Tapes around legs can be tightened. Disposable insert is held in place by two straps. Inco or Paddi rolls are recommended for use as disposable insert.

Fabric: Soft lightweight non-toxic PVC

Maintenance: Wash in lukewarm water using a mild detergent. Drip dry.

Sizes: 1, hips 24in-28in; 2, 28in-32in; 3, 32in-36in; 4, 36in-40in; 5, 40in-44in

Suppliers: Most chemists
Robinson & Sons Ltd Wheat Bridge Mills Chesterfield



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SANDRA INCONTINENCE PANTS

C1 C3

Pull-on style with elastic at waist and legs. Disposable insert held in place by strap.

Fabric: Plastic

Maintenance: Wash in detergent, hang to dry. Can be boiled.

Sizes: Hips, 32in–60in in 2in steps

Suppliers: Most chemists

Henleys of Hornsey Ltd Alexandra Works Clarendon Road Hornsey London N8

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOWMAN'S INCO PANTS

C1 C3

Pull-on style with elastic at waist and legs. Used with Bowman's Long-life washable Inco pads which are held in place with straps and pockets.

Fabric: Pants — plastic. Pads — polyvinyl chloride foam, lanolin coated, impregnated with disinfectant.

Maintenance: Both pants and pads, wash in soap or detergent, hang to dry. Can be boiled.

Sizes: Hips, 30in—34in; 35in—39in; 40in—44in; 45in—49in; 50in—54in; 55in—59in

Supplier: Bowman & Co Triumph House 139 Regent Street London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

JOHNSON'S PROTECTIVE PANTS

A
C1

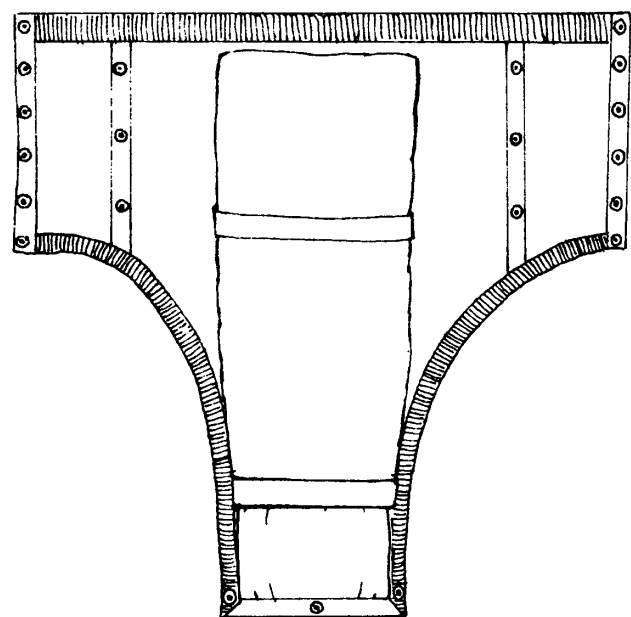
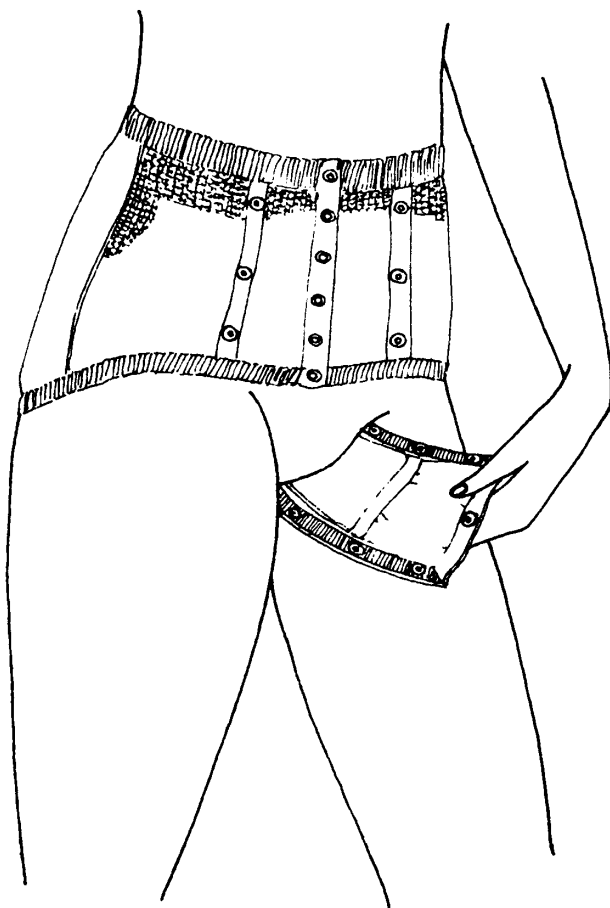
Open flat style with long gusset which pulls up to form the front panel. Fasten with snap fasteners at centre front (for upper part) and across lower abdomen for the front panel. Used with Johnson's disposable interliners which are held in place by elastic and a pocket. Can be changed without removing garment.

Fabric: Open weave mesh sides and upper front, PVC panel

Maintenance: Wash in warm soapy water, rinse and hang to dry. Can be boiled. Avoid detergents and chemical disinfectants.

Sizes: Small, up to hips 34in; medium, 35in-40in; large, over 40in

Supplier: Most chemists



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

TWINLETS PROTECTIVE PANTS

A
C1

Classic style baby pants with elastic at waist and legs.

Fabric: Printed plastic

Maintenance: Hand wash in warm water, rinse thoroughly; roll in towel to remove surplus water. Hang up to dry, away from direct heat.

Sizes: Medium; large; extra-large. Extra-large will fit hip size 32in.

Supplier: The Boots Company Ltd Nottingham NG2 3AA

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

GELULOSE URINARY INCONTINENCE PAD

C1

Similar to a looped sanitary towel. Worn with standard sanitary belt or briefs. Absorbs at least three times as much as an ordinary sanitary towel.

Construction: Cotton wool, incorporating cellulose colloids. Tubed in rayon, backed with polythene and treated with a deodorant.

Maintenance: None. Item is disposable.

Sizes: One only

Supplier: Gelulose Products Ltd 16 Dolphin Street Manchester M12 6BG

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

GERIATRIC PILCH

A
C1 C3

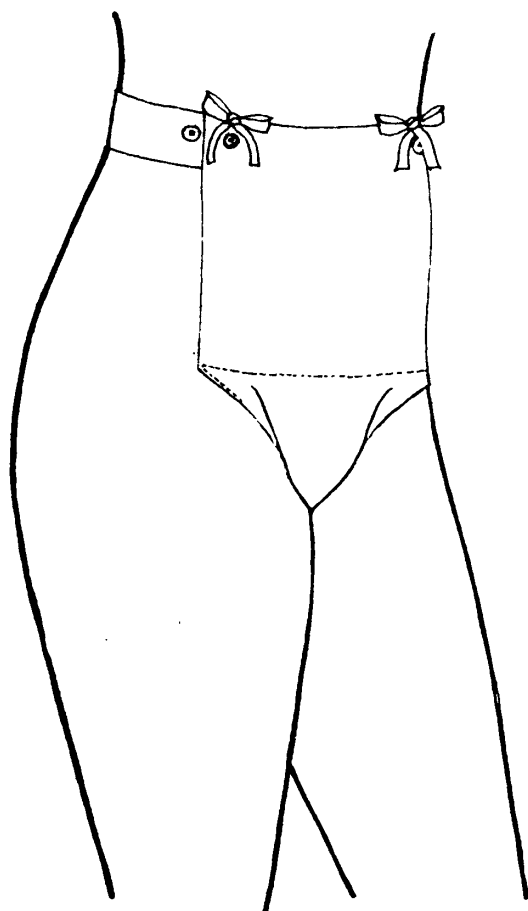
Pilch fastens with press studs or tapes and eyelets. Disposable insert, held in place by pocket, can be changed without completely removing garment if patient is lying down.

Fabric: Plastic

Maintenance: Warm wash, can be boiled and sterilized. Hang to dry.

Sizes: Waist, small 18in–26in; medium 28in–40in; large 42in–60in

Supplier: Luxan Hospital Supplies Co Daniel Street Oldham Lancashire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

COMFITEX PROTECTIVE GARMENT

C1 C3

Pull-on style without fastenings, similar to conventional knickers. Elastic at waist and legs. Item is made from medicated plastic. Insert can be *either* Comfitex absorbent wadding, made from layers of cellulose wadding, which is disposable, *or* Comfitex washable pad which is polythene foam, covered in soft cotton jersey, and backed with polythene film. The insert is held in position by strap.

Maintenance: Pants — warm wash but can be boiled. Hang to dry. Pad — washable, can be sterilized, spun dried or put through wringer.

Sizes: Waist, 32in—60in, in 2in steps

Suppliers: Most chemists
Mail order — Home Nursing Supplies Ltd P O Box W4 Westbury Wiltshire
Henleys of Hornsey Alexandra Works Clarendon Road London N8

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

POLYNAPS

A
C1
C3

These items are suitable for babies and young children or small persons. They are made from layers of non-woven cellulosic material backed with polythene film. Self seal fasteners are provided at the waist.

Maintenance: None. Item is disposable.

Size: 11in x 14½in

Supplier: Strentex Fabrics Ltd Hoddlesden Mills Darwen Lancashire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SUPERNAPS

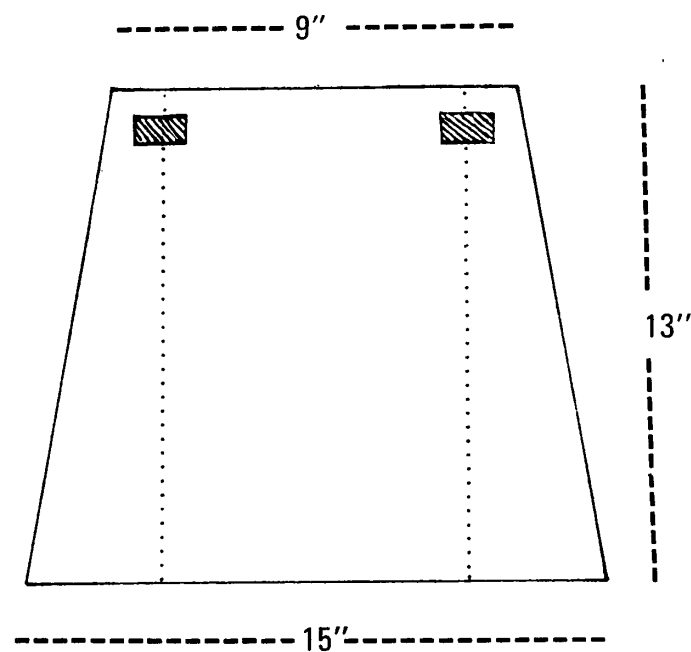
A
C1
C3

These items are suitable for babies and young children or small persons. They are made from layers of non-woven cellulosic material backed with polythene film. The napkinette is provided with self-seal fasteners at the waist and the centre pad contains multiple layers for absorbency.

Maintenance: None. Item is disposable.

Size: See diagram.

Supplier: Strentex Fabrics Ltd Hoddlesden Mills Darwen Lancashire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

INCONTINENCE PANTS

C1

Briefs made from plastic have elastic in tunnels at waist and legs.

Maintenance: Squeeze gently in lukewarm suds made from soapflakes. Roll in dry towel to remove surplus water. Dry away from direct heat.

Sizes: Hips, 32in-36in; 36in-40in; 40in-44in

Supplier: The Boots Company Ltd Nottingham NG2 3AA

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR

- II 1 Slipper boots for adults and children
- II 2 Slippers for children
- II 3 Slippers for adults
- II 4 Plastsoks for adults and children
- II 5 Sockettes for adults and children
- II 6 Multi-purpose footwear for adults and children
- II 7 Towelling footlets for adults and children

WASHABLE SLIPPER BOOTS

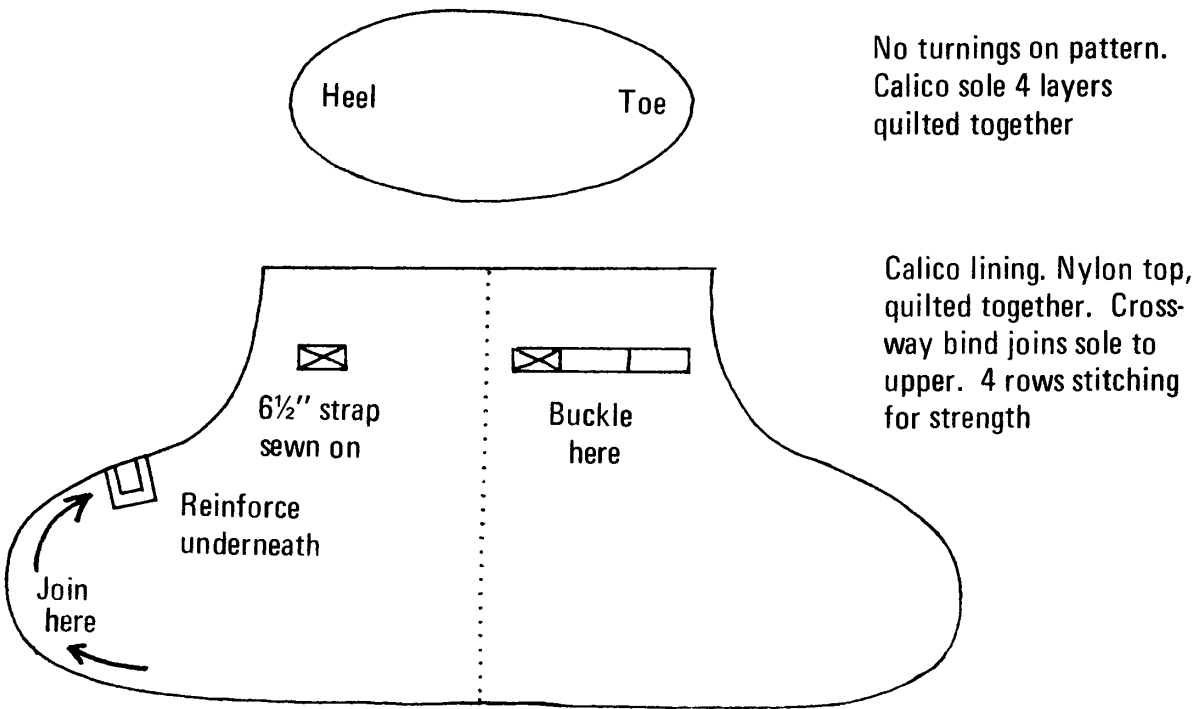
C1	C2
C3	C5

The slipper boots are made according to the pattern shown below, from nylon fabric quilted to a cotton calico lining.

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: As required

Supplier: This item was designed, made up and used at South Ockendon Hospital. The fastenings are available from Cranham Gauge & Tool Co (Deverall Engineering Co Ltd) Cranham Road Romford Essex.



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WASHABLE SLIPPERS

A
B
C1 C2

Dunlop washable hospital slippers in classic style.

Fibre: Nylon

Fabric: Brushed knitted

Construction: Uppers welded to flexible rubber sole, fleecy insole.

Maintenance: HLCC 8 (40°C)

Sizes: Juveniles, 7-2; Girls, 3

Supplier: F Doughty & Sons Ltd 15-23 Kingsland Road London E2 8AB

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WASHABLE SLIPPERS

A	
B	
C1	C2

Dunlop washable hospital slippers in classic style.

Fibre: Nylon

Fabric: Brushed knitted

Construction: Uppers welded to flexible rubber sole, fleecy insole.

Maintenance: HLCC 8 (40°C)

Sizes: Women's, 4-8; Men's, 6-12

Supplier: F Doughty & Sons Ltd 15-23 Kingsland Road London E2 8AB

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

PLASTSOKS

A
C

Essentially knitted cotton socks which are slightly longer than ankle socks. The sole and part of the foot are coated with flexible plastic. An elasticated welt holds the sock snugly in position; for oedematous conditions, the shirring elastic could be snipped and removed. This item allows considerable freedom of movement. It has been used for gymnastics and indoor games and as a preventative for foot infections in swimming.

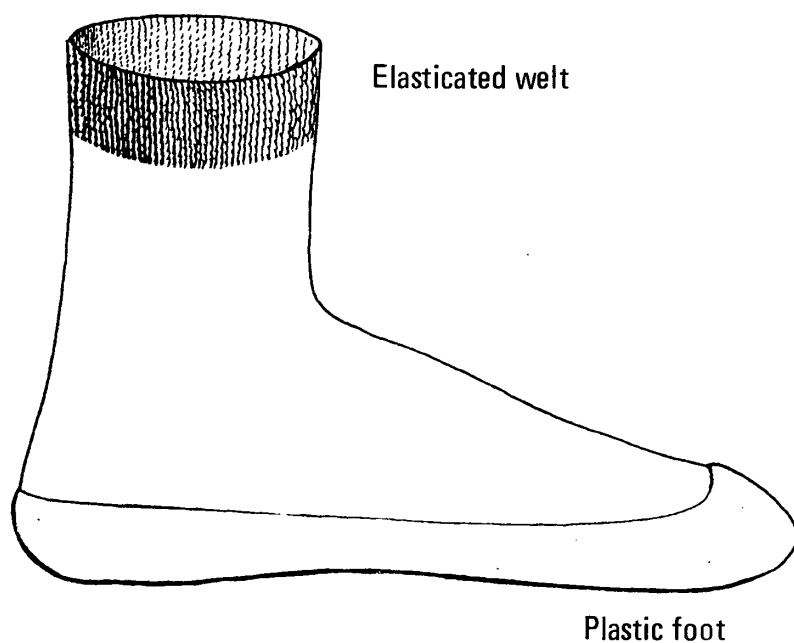
Fibre: Cotton

Construction: A pair of Plastsoks in size 5 weighs 89g; 63 wales x 83 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C).
This item can be boiled.

Sizes: Children's, 7-13; Adults, 1-12. White, black or navy

Supplier: Carita House Near Holywell Flintshire North Wales



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SOCKETTES

A
B
C

The sockette covers toes and heels and is suitable for wearing inside hosiery for extra warmth.
Elasticated top.

Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

Fabric: 1/1 knitted rib

Construction: 280g/m²; 245 wales x 135 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Do *not* iron.

Sizes: Order by shoe size.

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
Yorkshire BD16 4BH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MULTI-PURPOSE FOOTWEAR

A
B
C

Ankle sock style with double ribbed top. Suitable for use as bed socks or lounging slippers or inside other footwear for extra warmth.

Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

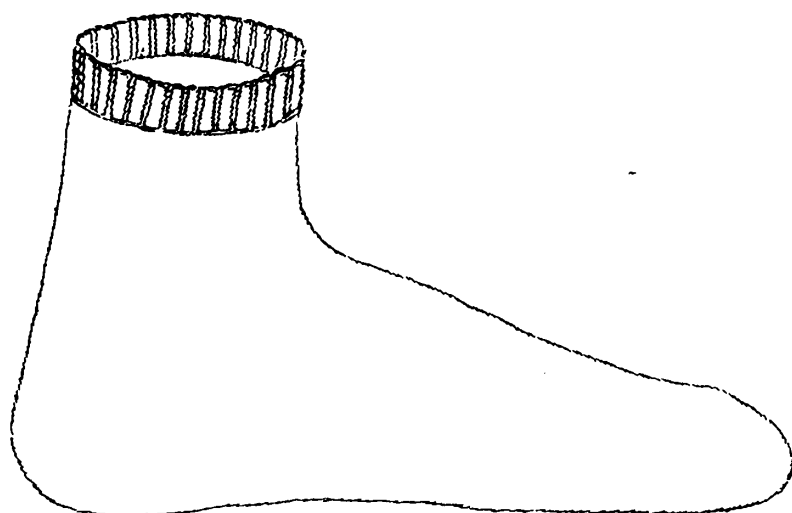
Fabric: 1/1 rib, raised knitted

Construction: 350g/m²; 245 wales x 125 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Do *not* iron.

Sizes: Order by shoe size.

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
Yorkshire BD16 4BH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

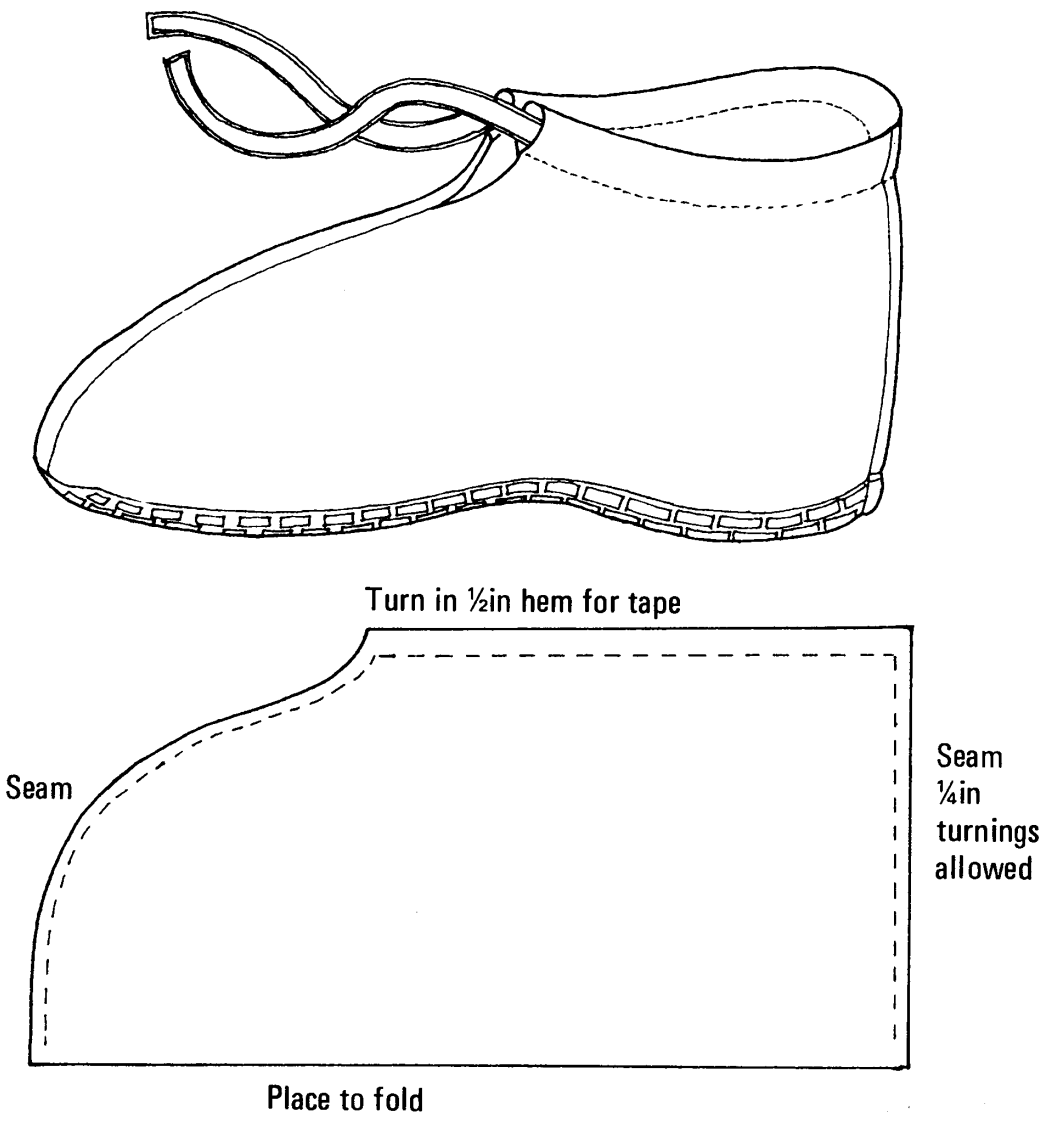
WASHABLE TOWELLING FOOTLETS

B
C1 C2
C3 C5

The footlets are made from stretch terry towelling and worn with a loose inner sole of moulded plastazote. A non-slip undersurface can be attached.

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C).
Inner sole – HLCC 8 (Hand wash at 40°C)

Supplier: This item was designed and made up in the occupational therapy department of Lewisham Hospital from whom further details can be obtained



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION III UNDERWEAR

- III c Corsetry and support garments
- III n Briefs, knickers, pants, trunks
- III p Petticoats and slips

SECTION III c CORSETRY AND SUPPORT GARMENTS

- III c 1 Brassières for women
- III c 2 Foundation garments for women
- III c 3 Liberty bodices for women
- III c 4 Liberty bodices for women
- III c 5 Liberty bodices for children
- III c 6 Body belts for adults
- III c 7 Liberty bodices for women
- III c 8 Brassières for women
- III c 9 Brassières for women
- III c 10 Brassières for women
- III c 11 Foundation garments for women

WOMEN'S BRASSIERE

B
C1 C2
C3

Front fastening, long line style closing with eight hooks and eyes. Wide shoulder straps with inset section of 3cm wide elastic. Undercup is reinforced and centre back is boned. Adjustment to fit is made by means of eight tapes which pass through eyelets on the back sections and are drawn together by means of two cotton tapes which tie at the front waist. A hook, for attachment to corset, is provided.

Fibre: Cotton and viscose rayon

Fabric: Broche

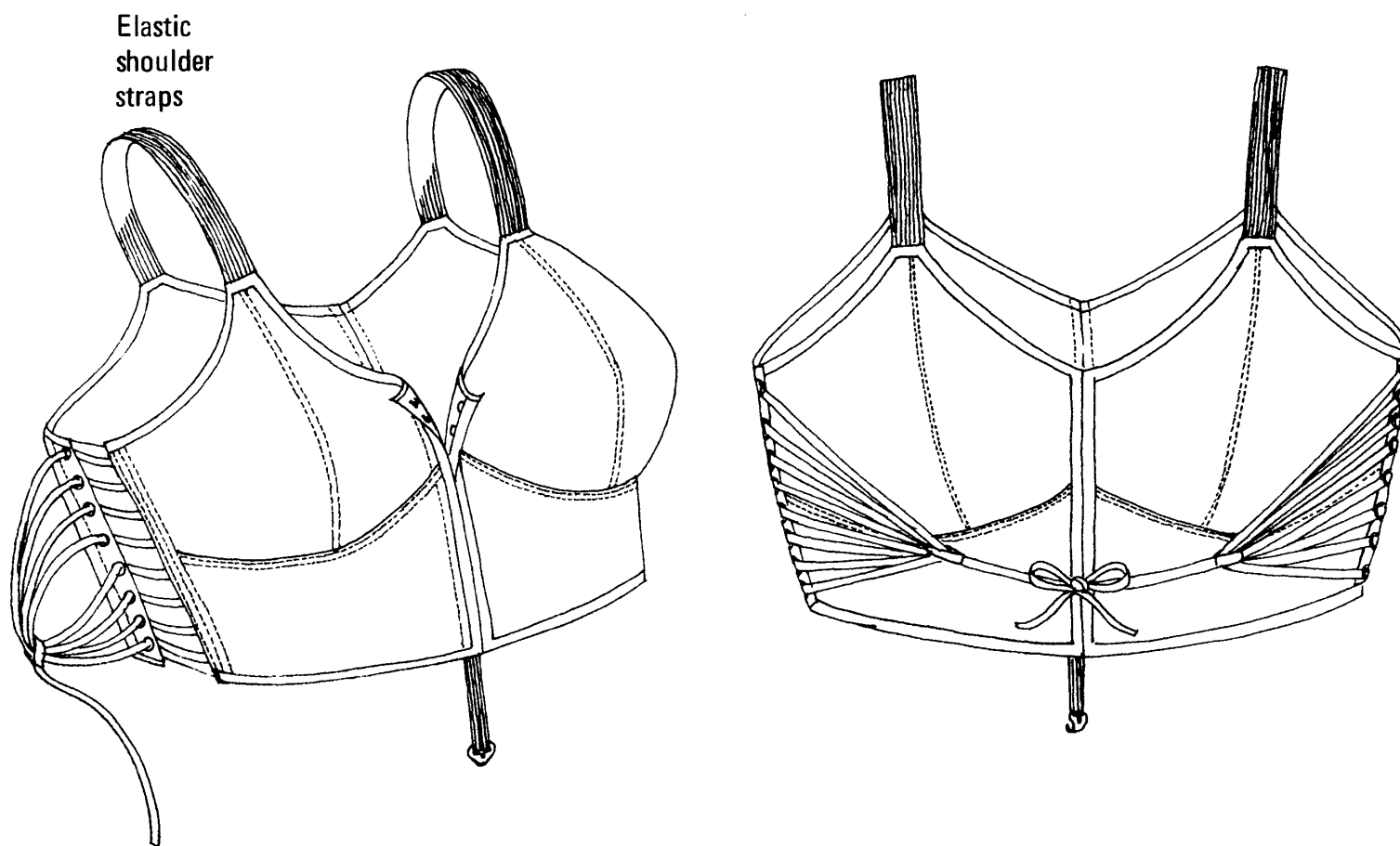
Construction: 2/1 brocade patterned twill, 390 x 285 threads per 10cm. Total weight of garment in size 38in is 138g.

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Hand wash.

Sizes: Bust, 36in–54in

Supplier: Aldrex Ltd Newnham Gloucestershire GL14 1AG

Note: this firm provides a mail order service for the general public.



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S FOUNDATION GARMENT

B
C1 C2

Opera top style with wide straps which can be adjusted to different lengths by means of three buttons and buttonholes. Front fastens with eight buttons which, like those on the shoulder straps, are attached to the garment by means of tape. The garment is not boned, support being achieved by positioning of strong tape. Control is assisted by replaceable elastic laces at both side seams. Four adjustable suspenders are permanently attached at the front and sides.

Fibre: Viscose rayon and cotton

Fabric: Satin

Construction: 2/1 weave, 355 x 270 threads per 10cm. Total weight of garment, in size 26in waist is 235g.

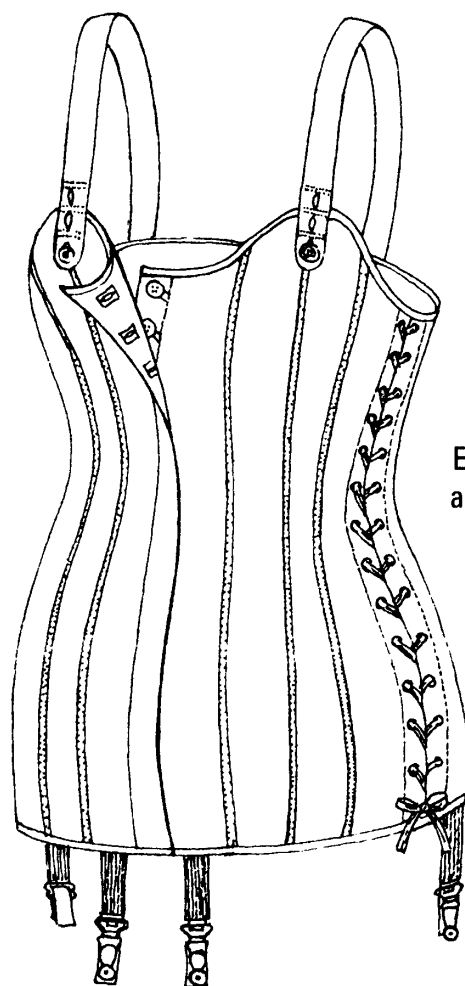
Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Hand wash.

Sizes: Waist, 24in–40in. Overall length, 22in minimum, 23½in maximum in size 26in

Supplier: Aldrex Ltd Newnham Gloucestershire GL14 1AG

Note: this firm provides a mail order service for the general public.

Wide adjustable
shoulder straps
(3 buttonholes)



Elastic laces
at both sides

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S LIBERTY BODICE

A
B
C1 C2
C4

Sleeveless style with scoop neck, front fastens with six rubber buttons. Four adjustable suspenders are attached at front and sides by rubber buttons. Shaping is provided by superimposed tape which also covers seams. For those who cannot dress or be dressed in a foundation garment.

Fibre: Cotton and viscose rayon

Fabric: Raised knitted fabric with plain weave tape

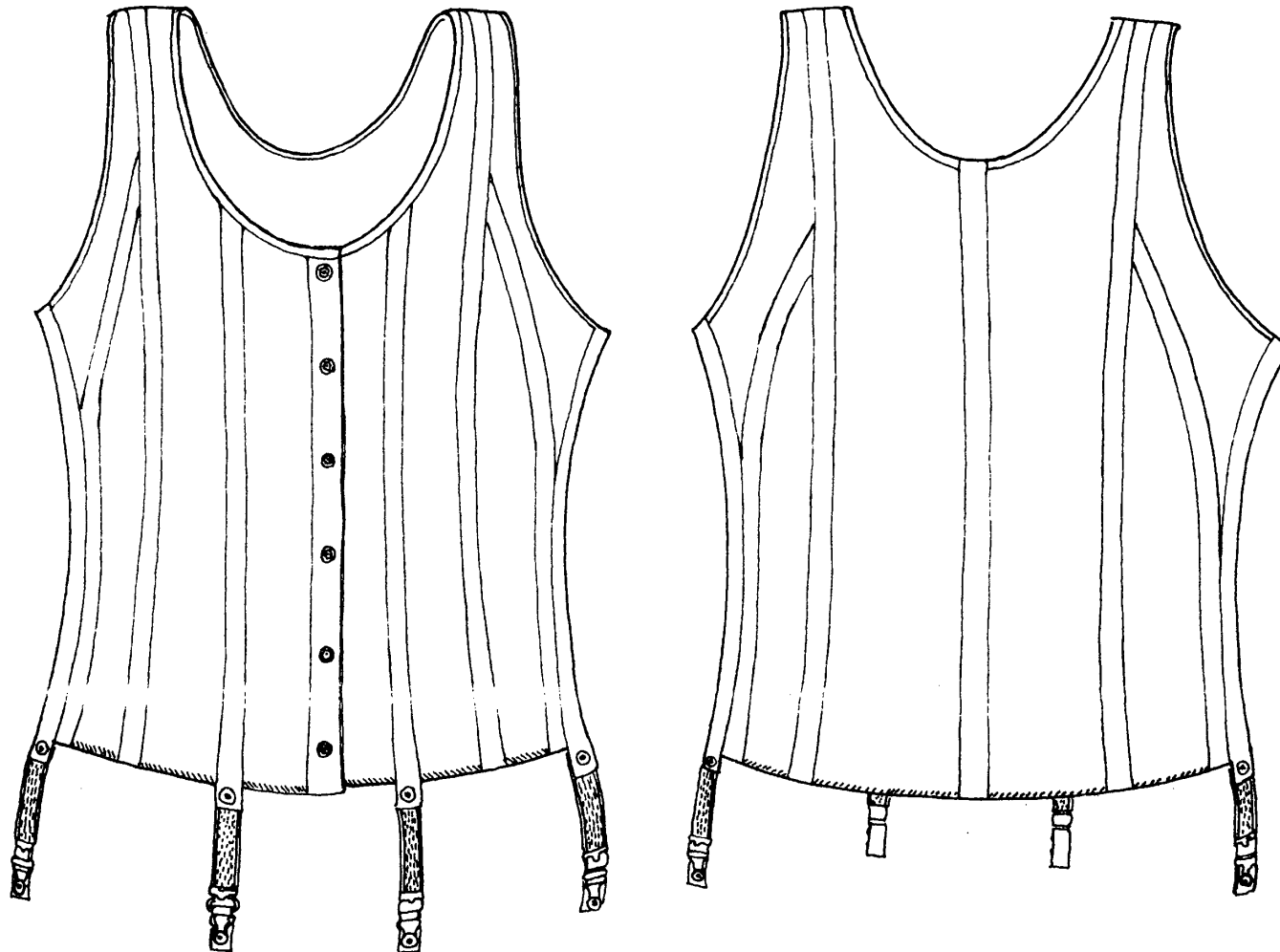
Construction: 90 wales x 105 courses per 10cm. Total weight of garment – suspenders, in bust size 44in is 168g

Maintenance: HLCC 7 (40°C). Warm iron. The manufacturer advises that the garment should be pulled gently into shape and ironed whilst damp.

Sizes: Bust, 32in–44in. Overall length, 22½in in bust 44in

Supplier: Aldrex Ltd Newnham Gloucestershire GL14 1AG

Note: this firm provides a mail order service for the general public.



Button-on suspenders

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S LIBERTY BODICE

A
B
C1 C2
C4

Sleeveless style with scoop neck, front fastens with six rubber buttons. Four detachable suspenders; these are attached at front and sides by means of rubber buttons. Shaping is provided by superimposed tape which also covers seams. For those who cannot dress or be dressed in a foundation garment.

Fibre: Vincel/cotton blend

Fabric: Cellular knitted fabric with 2/1 twill tape

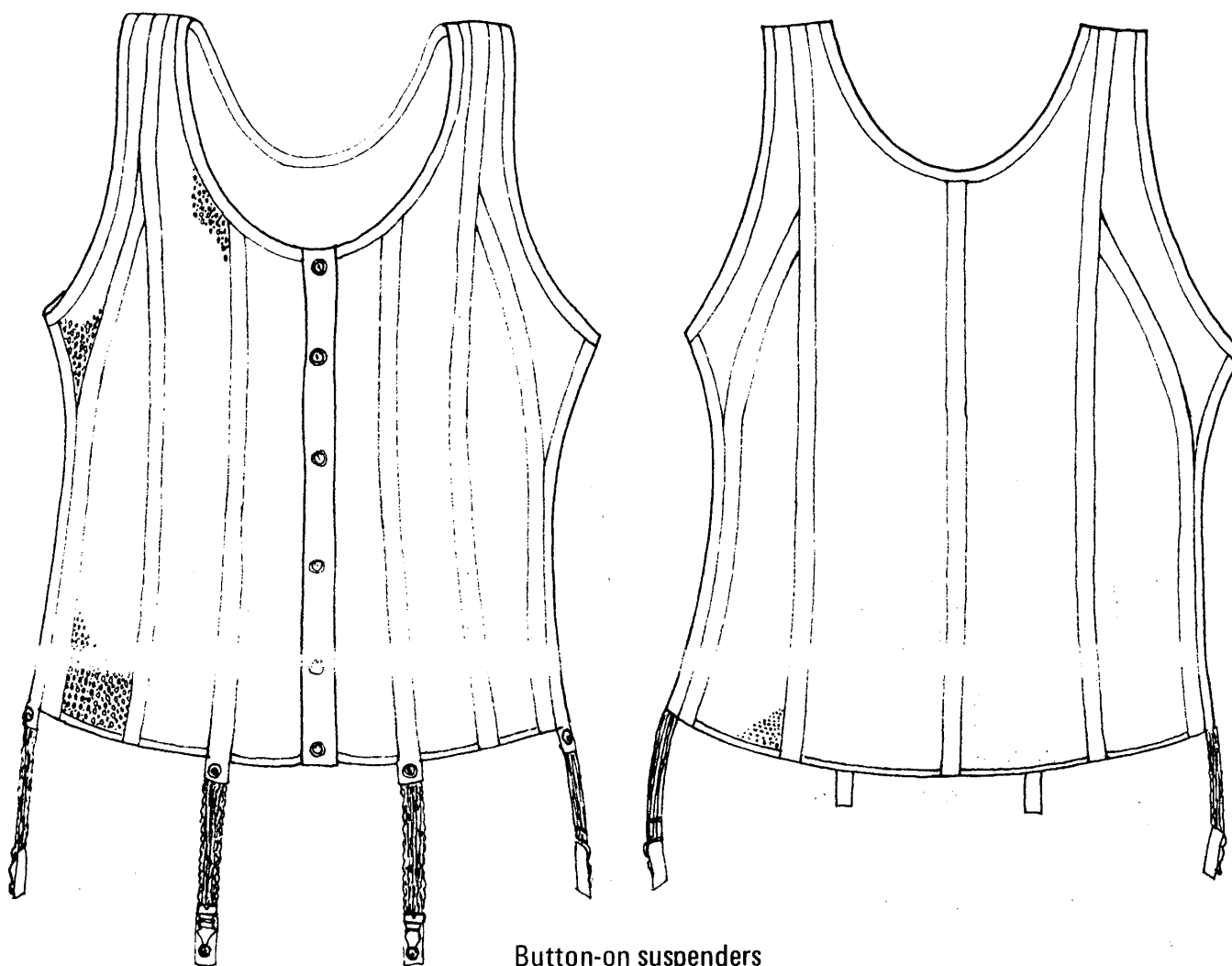
Construction: 115 wales x 115 courses per 10cm. Total weight of garment – suspenders, in bust size 38in is 97g.

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C). Manufacturer recommends medium hot iron.

Sizes: Bust, 32in–44in. Overall length, 20½in in bust 38in

Supplier: Aldrex Ltd Newnham Gloucestershire GL14 1AG

Note: this firm provides a mail order service for the general public.



Button-on suspenders

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

CHILDREN'S LIBERTY BODICES

A	
B	
C1	C2
C4	

Sleeveless with scoop neck, closed front. No suspenders are provided. Shaping is provided by superimposed tape which also covers the seams. Button front styles are available as well as this pull-on example.

Fibre: Cotton and viscose rayon

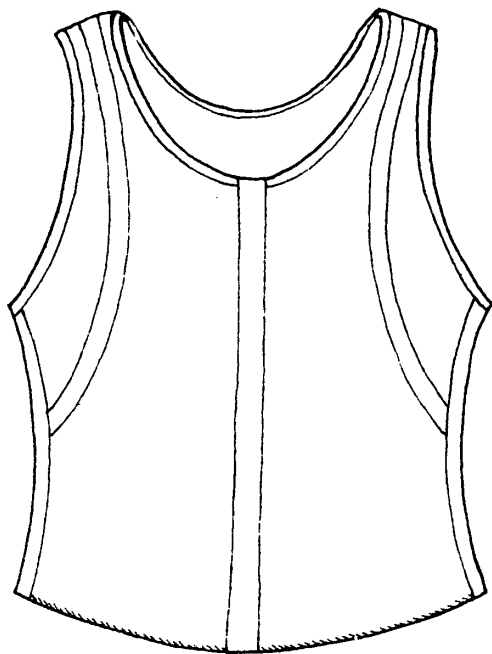
Fabric: Raised knitted fabric with 2/1 twill tape

Construction: 95 wales x 100 courses per 10cm. Total weight of garment, in size 4, is 55g.

Maintenance: HLCC 7 (40°C)

Sizes: 0, 2, 4, 6, 8. Overall length, 14in in size 4

Supplier: Ralston & McKell Ltd 60 Wilson Street Glasgow C1



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BODY BELT

A
B
C

Suitable for patients suffering from rheumatic or muscular complaints or those who require extra warmth. Shaped body belt with elasticated fronts which are fastened by three strips of Velcro. Back is made up from plain fabric with raised fabric lining. Side seams are boned.

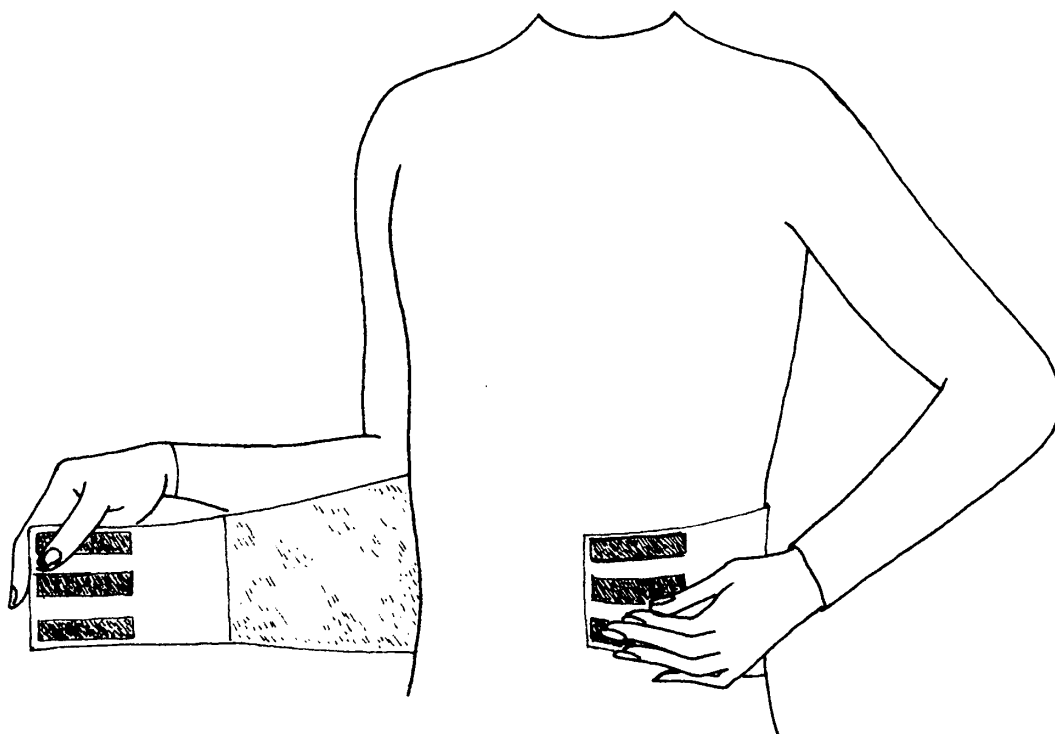
Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

Fabric: Elasticated knitting, plain and raised woven fabric. Weight of garment, in waist 26in is 142g.

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Do *not* iron.

Sizes: Waist, 26in–52in. Depth at centre back, 9in

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley Yorkshire BD16 4BH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S LIBERTY BODICE

A
B
C1 C2
C4

Sleeveless with round neck and buttoned front. Four adjustable, detachable suspenders. Darts and seams, covered with tape, providing shaping and support. For those who cannot dress or be dressed in a foundation garment.

Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

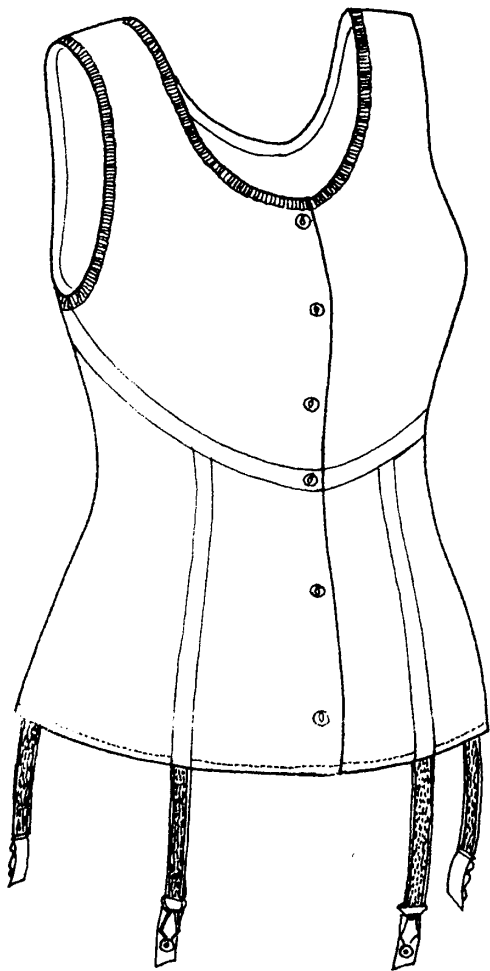
Fabric: 1/1 rib, raised knitted

Construction: 350g/m²; 245 wales x 125 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Do *not* iron.

Sizes:	SLR	WMS	OS	XOS
Waist (in)	to 25	25-27	27-31	over 31
Bust (in)	34	34-38	38-42	over 42
Overall length	21½in			

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
Yorkshire BD16 4BH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BRASSIERE

A
C1 C2
C5

Brief brassière with elastic band below cups. Top cup panels are faced with broderie anglaise. Adjustable straps, back fastening with two hooks which permit $\frac{3}{4}$ in adjustment.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin

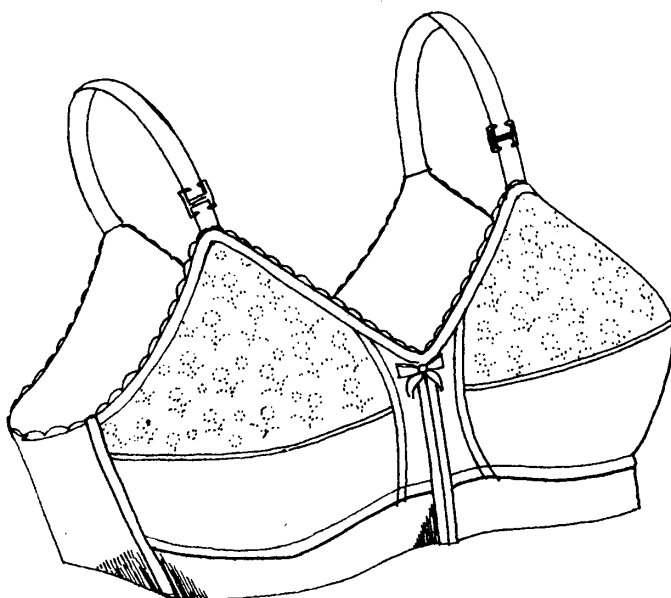
Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 160g/m^2 ; 540 x 280 threads per 10cm of 19 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 5 (40°C)

Sizes: A cup fitting in 30in–36in. B cup fitting in 32in–38in

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BRASSIERE

B
C1 C2
C3

Deep fitting, front fastening brassière with eight hooks and eyes. Wide shoulder straps have an inset section of 3½cm wide pocketed elastic which permits considerable variation in strap length. Side seams are boned, back panel and side under-cup sections are elastic. Cups are faced with broderie anglaise.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin

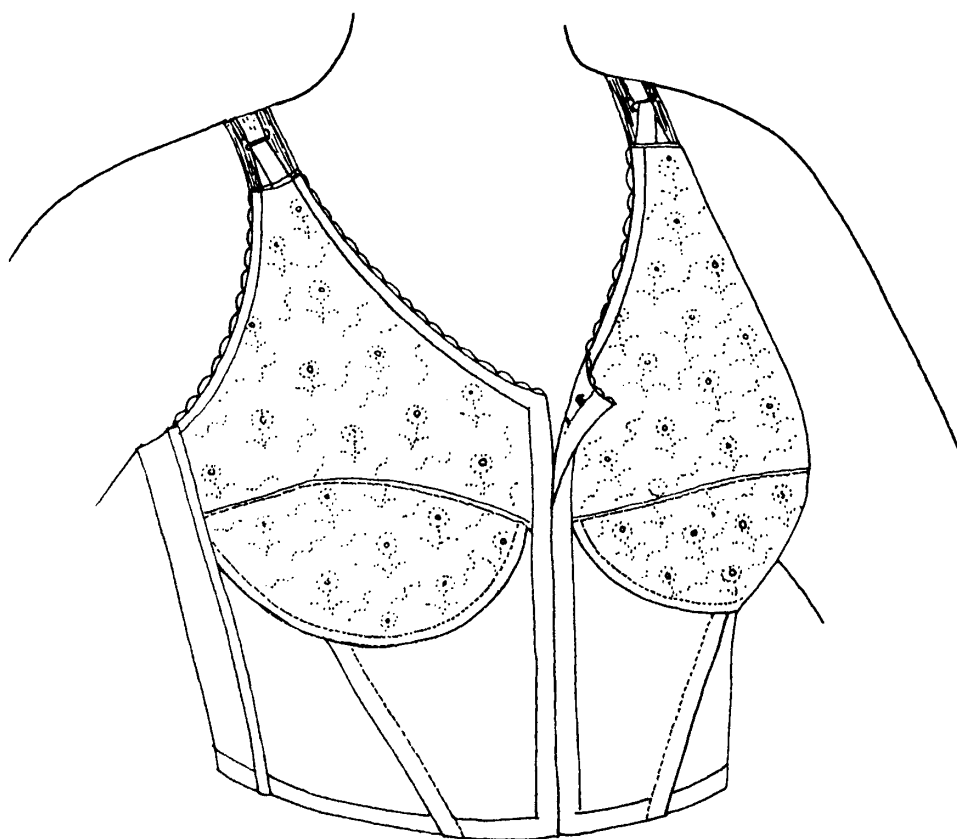
Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 160g/m²; 540 x 280 threads per 10cm of 19 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: B, C and D cup fittings in 36in–48in

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BRASSIERE

B
C1 C2
C3

Deep fitting, front fastening brassière with eight hooks and eyes. Wide straps have an inset of 2cm wide elastic. Back panel is elastic. A hook for attachment to corset is provided.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin

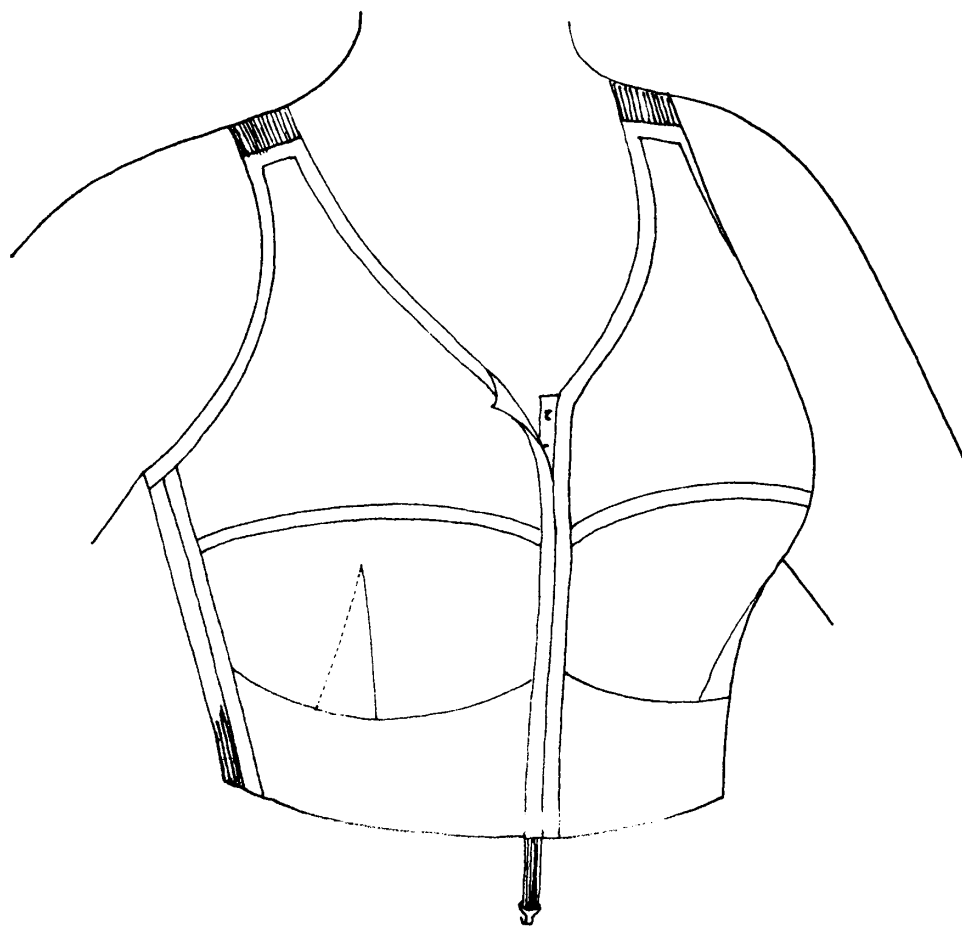
Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 160g/m²; 540 x 280 threads per 10cm of 19 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 5 (40°C)

Sizes: C cup fitting in 36in–48in. D cup fitting in 36in–54in

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S PULL-ON GIRDLE

C5

Pull-on girdle without fastenings made from power net. Four suspenders are provided — these are neither adjustable nor detachable.

Fibres: Polyamide, Elastomeric

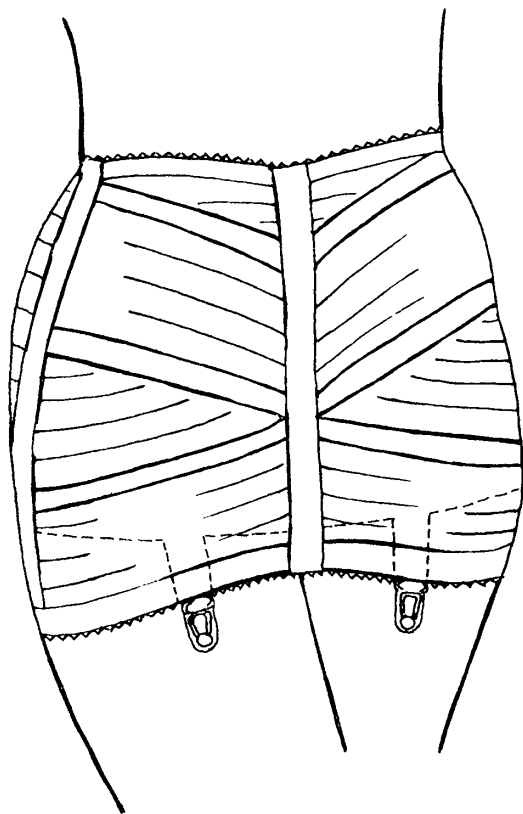
Fabric: Knitted

Construction: 215g/m²; knitted in 48 gauge from 28 per cent Lycra in 38 tex and 72 per cent nylon in 5.5 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: Waist, 23–24in to 31–32in

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION III n BRIEFS, KNICKERS, PANTS, TRUNKS

- III n 1 Trunks for men
- III n 2 Knickers for women
- III n 3 Open crotch knickers for women
- III n 4 Briefs, panties, knickers for women
- III n 5 Trunks for men
- III n 6 Long pants for men
- III n 7 Long pants and trunks for men
- III n 8 Knickers for women
- III n 9 Briefs for boys
- III n 10 Trunks and briefs for boys
- III n 11 Long pants, trunks and briefs for men
- III n 12 Briefs, panties, knickers for women
- III n 13 Knickers for girls
- III n 14 Knickers for girls
- III n 15 Open crotch knickers for women
- III n 16 Knickers for women
- III n 17 Knickers and panties for women
- III n 18 Knickers for women
- III n 19 Trunks for men

MEN'S TRUNKS

A
B
C

Classic style with short legs, knitted elastic waistband and double gusset.

Fibre: Cotton/viscose rayon, 'Perro' blend

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 150g/m²; 118 wales x 130 courses per 10cm of 23 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: Stock sizes. Outer leg length, 14½in M

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S KNICKERS

B1
C4 C5

Two types of Marathon knickers are available in sky, peach and apple. Directoire styles. Style 1 has elastic at waist and legs and slots for replacement of the elastic. Style 2 has the same waist but cuffed legs.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent viscose rayon

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: S, W, WX, L, XL. Outer leg length, Style 1 25½in in WX and L; Style 2 21in in W and 23in in WX

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S CROTCH VENT KNICKERS

B
C1 C2

'Marathon' brand. Elastic waist directoire style with cuffed legs and crotch vent.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent viscose rayon

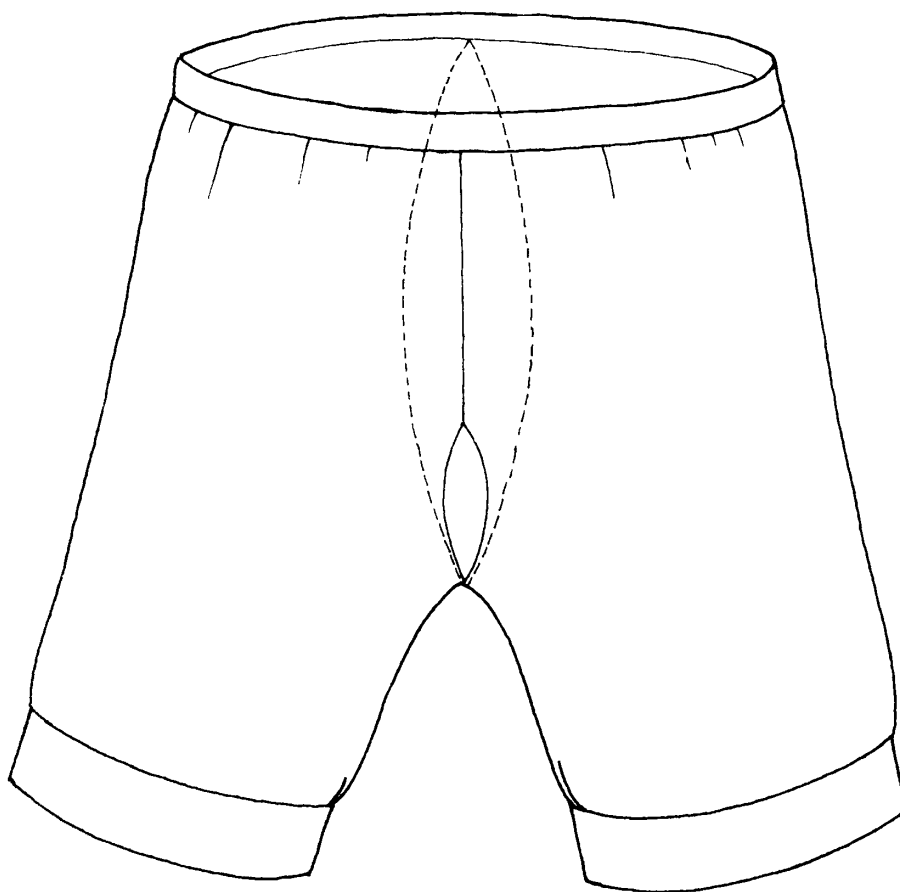
Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 courses x 125 wales per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Women's and large. Outer leg length, 22½in in W, 24½in in L

Supplier: Marathon Knitwear (Nottingham) Ltd P O Box 75 Peveril Street
Nottingham NG7 4AQ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BRIEFS, PANTIES AND KNICKERS

A
B
C2 C4

Range includes briefs, panties, long legged directoire styles with cuffed legs; all with elastic waist. Especially suitable for patients with rheumatic and muscular complaints.

Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

Fabric: Interlock, fancy knit

Construction: Interlock: 220g/m²; 120 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 20 tex
Fancy knit: 225g/m²; 85 wales x 130 courses per 10cm of 30 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 7 (40°C). Do *not* wash at temperatures greater than 40°C. Do *not* tumble dry or dry near direct heat. Do *not* iron.

Sizes: Waist, SLR up to 25in; WMS 25in–27in; OS 27in–31in; XOS over 31in.
Note: some designs are available in WMS and large sizes only.

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
Yorkshire BD16 4BH

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

MEN'S TRUNKS

A
B
C

Classic design with elastic waist.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Double lock

Construction: 148g/m²; 126 wales x 157 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 2 (60⁰C)

Sizes: Stock. Outside leg length, 17in in size 36

Supplier: Meridian Ltd Haydn Road Nottingham

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S LONG UNDERPANTS

B1
C4 C5

Long underpants, button fastened at waist and fly with three buttons; no elastic. Tapes at waist for attaching to braces.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Double lock

Construction: 148g/m²; 126 wales x 157 courses per 10cm. 230g/m²; 122 wales x 126 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock. Outer leg length, 39in in size 36

Supplier: Meridian Ltd Haydn Road Nottingham

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

MEN'S PANTS

A
B
C C4*

Available in two classic styles:

- 1 Trunks with elastic waist;
 - 2 Long legged pants with elastic waist, open fly — not for C1.
- Brand name is 'Marathon'.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent viscose rayon

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: S, M, L, XL. Outer leg length, 1 13½in or 18½in in L; 2 41½in in L

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

* C4 for style 2 only

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S KNICKERS

A
B
C

Classic style with cuffed legs and elastic at waist. Double gusset.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Knitted cellular

Construction: 180g/m²; 110 wales x 105 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: W, WX, OS, XOS. Outside leg length, 15in in W

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOYS' BRIEFS

A
B
C

Jockey style briefs with boilable elastic waistband. Legs are bound with ribbed knitting, double gusset.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 118 wales x 110 courses per 10cm. Weight of garment in size 26 is 47.5g

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 22in–32in. Outer leg length, 7in in size 26in

Supplier: Invicta Knitting Mills Ltd South Kirby Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOYS' PANTS

A
B
C

Various types and designs. For example:

- 1 Trunks, in interlock, with elastic waist;
- 2 Briefs, in cellular knit, with elastic waist;
- 3 Briefs, in interlock, with elastic waist.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent Vincel, or cotton/stretch nylon

Fabric: Interlock or cellular knit

Construction: Cotton/Vincel: 195g/m²; 240 wales x 125 courses per 10cm
Cotton/stretch nylon: 145g/m²; 105 wales x 100 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: S, M, L. 1 Outer leg length, 11½in in M with waist 24–26in. 2 Outer leg length, 5½in in M. 3 Outer leg length, 6½in in M

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

MEN'S PANTS, TRUNKS AND BRIEFS

A
B
C

Various types and designs in medium weight. For example: trunks in interlock with elastic waist; long pants in interlock with either elastic waist or buttoned front. Trunks and briefs are available also in cotton/stretch nylon cellular knit.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent Vincel or cotton/stretch nylon

Fabric: Interlock or cellular knit

Construction: Interlock: 195g/m²; 240 wales x 125 courses per 10cm
Cellular: 145g/m²; 105 wales x 100 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Cotton/Vincel: Trunks and button front pants, 34in–50in
Elastic waist pants, 34in–44in
Cotton/stretch nylon: S, M, L, XL
Trunks: outer leg length, 15½in in M and L
Briefs: outer leg length, 7in in L
Long pants: outer leg length, 38½in in 36in

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S KNICKERS, PANTIES, BRIEFS

A
B
C

Various types and designs, in medium weight:
1 Knickers, cotton interlock, elastic waist, cuffed legs;
2 Panties, cotton interlock, elastic waist, bound legs;
3 Panties, cotton cellular, elastic waist, cuffed legs;
4 Briefs, cotton cellular, elastic waist and legs.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Interlock or cellular knit

Construction: Interlock: 180g/m²; 245 wales x 115 courses per 10cm
Cellular: 180g/m²; 145 wales x 100 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Items 1 and 2 in S, W, WX, OS, XOS.
Items 3 and 4 in W, WX, OS, XOS.
Outer leg length: 1 19½in in W; 2 16½in in W; 3 20in in W; 4 9in in W

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

CHILDREN'S KNICKERS

A
B
C

Children's knickers with ribbed leg bands and elastic waist. The gusset, which is double, extends up to the waist and covers about two-thirds of the width of the back of the garment.

Fibre: Cotton

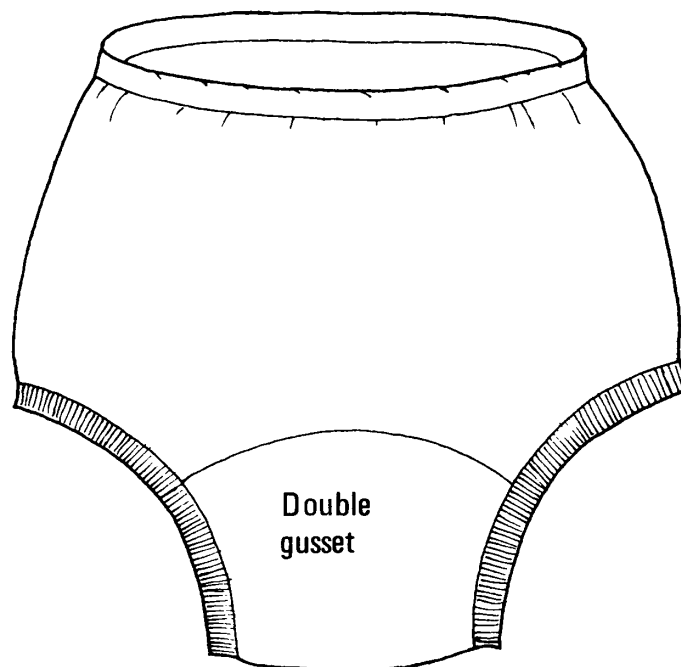
Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 170g/m²; 120 wales x 95 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 12in–22in. Outer leg length is 8½in in 16in

Supplier: Turner Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

CHILDREN'S KNICKERS

A
B
C

Children's knickers in white stretch nylon with cuffed legs and elastic waist. Cut in one piece without a gusset.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Knitted stretch nylon

Construction: 200g/m²; 155 wales x 155 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 3 (60°C)

Sizes: In age ranges, for example, 3–5 years. Outer leg length, 5¼in in 3–5 years

Supplier: Elmwood Hosiery Manufacturing Co Ltd Thomas Street Bolton Lancashire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S CROTCH VENT KNICKERS

B2	B3
B4	B5
C1	C2
C4	

Elastic waist directoire style with cuffed legs and crotch vent.

Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

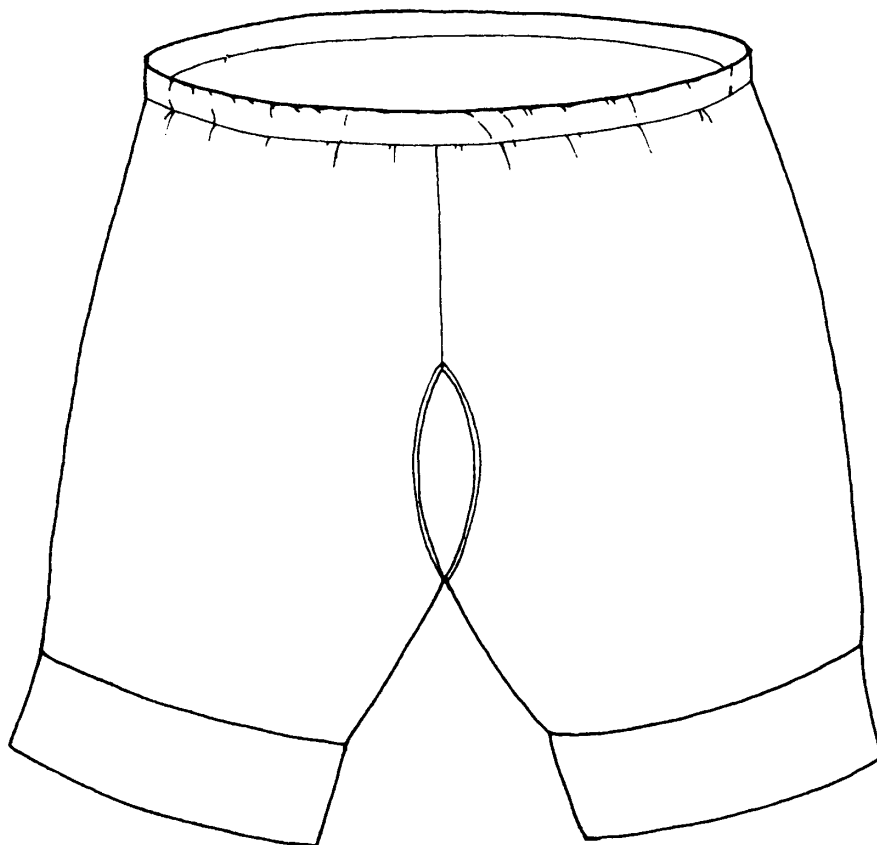
Fabric: 1/1 knitted rib

Construction: 280g/m²; 245 wales x 135 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Do *not* iron.

Sizes:	SLR	WMS	OS	XOS
Waist (in)	to 25	25-27	27-31	over 31
Outer leg length, 21in in WMS				

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
Yorkshire BD16 4BH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S KNICKERS

A
B
C4

Especially suitable for those who require extra warmth. Directoire style with elastic at waist and legs.

Fibre: Cotton/viscose rayon, 'Perro' blend

Fabric: Raised interlock

Construction: 185g/m²; 80 wales x 80 courses per 10cm of 16 tex

Maintenance: White garments: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 1 (85°C). Coloured garments: HLCC 5 (40°C)

Sizes:	WMS	OS	XOS
Outside leg length	23in	25in	27in

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S KNICKERS AND PANTIES

A
B
C4

Knickers in directoire style with elastic at waist and legs, double gusset. Panties with elastic waist and cuffed legs, double gusset.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: 1/1 knitted rib

Construction: 150g/m²; 250 wales x 150 courses of 17 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes:	WMS	OS	XOS
Outside leg length			
Knickers	20in	22in	23½in
Panties	15½in	17in	18½in

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S KNICKERS

A
B
C4 C5

Directoire style knickers with elastic at waist and legs. Double gusset.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 160g/m²; 235 wales x 115 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: W, OS, XOS. Outer leg length, 23in in W

Supplier: D Stewart & Co (Textiles) Ltd 8 Charterhouse Buildings Goswell Road
London EC1M 7AS

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S TRUNKS

A
B
C5

Classic design with elasticated waistband and double gusset.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 280 wales x 125 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 36in–46in waist. Outer leg length, 16in in 36in size

Supplier: D Stewart & Co (Textiles) Ltd 8 Charterhouse Buildings Goswell Road
London EC1M 7AS

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION III p PETTICOATS AND SLIPS

III p 1 Petticoats for women
III p 2 Petticoats for women
III p 3 Petticoats for women
III p 4 Slips for women

WOMEN'S PETTICOATS

A
B
C4 C5

Marathon brand garments with round neck, sleeveless, built up shoulders. Available in sky, apple and peach.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent viscose rayon

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: S, W, WX, L, XL

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S PETTICOATS

A
B

Classic style with round neck and built-up shoulders. Bra top with bust ease.

Fibre: Acetate (secondary acetate)

Fabric: Warp knitted Dicot

Construction: 140g/m²; 150 wales x 165 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: D Stewart & Co (Textiles) Ltd 8 Charterhouse Buildings Goswell Road
London EC1M 7AS

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S PETTICOATS

A
B
C5

Classic design with deep round neck, built-up shoulders. Bra style top with bust ease.

Fibre: Cellulose acetate or polyamide

Fabric: Celanese, 40 denier nylon locknit or brushed knitted nylon

Construction: Celanese: 155g/m²; 160 wales x 175 courses per 10cm
40 denier nylon: 75g/m²; 165 wales x 175 courses per 10cm
Brushed nylon: 85g/m²; 120 wales x 175 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Celanese: HLCC 6 (40°C)
White nylon: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 3 (60°C)
Coloured nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: W, WX, OX, XOS

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S SLIPS

A
B
C

Round neck, built-up shoulders. Bra top with bust ease, plain back.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Warp knitted 40 denier Celon

Construction: 73g/m²; 150 wales x 184 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: White nylon: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 3 (60°C). Coloured nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 36in–44in bust

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION III v VESTS

- III v 1 Vests for men
- III v 2 Vests for women
- III v 3 Vests for women
- III v 4 Vests for men and women
- III v 5 Vests for women
- III v 6 Vests for men
- III v 7 Vests for men
- III v 8 Vests for men
- III v 9 Vests/nighties for children
- III v 10 Vests for men
- III v 11 Vests for boys
- III v 12 Vests for women
- III v 13 Vests for men
- III v 14 Vests for women
- III v 15 Vests/petticoats for women

MEN'S VESTS

A
B
C

Singlets in classic style, sleeveless with round neck.

Fibre: Cotton/viscose rayon, 'Perro' blend

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 150g/m²; 118 wales x 130 courses per 10cm of 23 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: Stock. Overall length, 32in in M

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S VESTS

A
B
C

Marathon brand garments without sleeves, round neck, built-up shoulders. Available in cream, peach, sky, apple.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent rayon

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: S, W, WX, L, XL. Overall length, 30in in S and 34½in in L

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S VESTS

A
B
C

Classic style with built-up shoulders and round neck.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: Knitted from 20 tex yarn to give garment weight of 135g in W size

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes:	W	OS	XOS
Bust (in)	32	36	40
Length (in)	32½	34½	36½

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MARATHON POLYPROPYLENE VEST

A
B
C3 C5

Sleeveless, round neck vest with built-up shoulders, of classic design, suitable for both men and women. When worn under an absorbent layer and next to the skin, it enables the skin to be kept dry. Especially suitable for wear under a surgical corset.

Fibre: Polypropylene

Fabric: 1/1 rib knit

Construction: 124g/m²; 157 wales and 110 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Can be boiled. Hand or machine wash using detergent. Do *not* tumble dry or iron.

Sizes: Medium and large in lengths 37in and 40in (Minimum chest 33in but stretches to accommodate wide range)

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S VESTS

A
B
C2 C3

'Marathon' brand with round neck and short sleeves. Available in cream, peach, apple, sky.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent viscose rayon

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: S, W, WX, L, XL. Overall length, 31½in in S and 33½in in L

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S VESTS

A
B1
C5

Short sleeves, round neck with front opening 8½in long fastened by three buttons.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Double lock

Construction: 148g/m²; 126 wales x 157 courses per 10cm
230g/m²; 122 wales x 126 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock. Overall length, 29½in in size 36in

Supplier: Meridian Ltd Haydn Road Nottingham

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SINGLETS

A
B
C

Classic style singlets, sleeveless with round neck.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Double lock

Construction: 148g/m²; 126 wales x 157 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock. Overall length, 28in in size 36

Supplier: Meridian Ltd Haydn Road Nottingham

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SINGLETS AND VESTS

A
B
C

Singlets are sleeveless, athletic type in classic style. Vests have round neck and short sleeves.
Brand name is 'Marathon'

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent viscose rayon

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: S, M, L, XL, 46in, 48in. Singlets overall length, 30½in in L and 32in in XL.
Vests overall length, 28½in in S and 29in in M

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

VEST/NIGHTIE

A
B
C

This item is designed for babies. Glove ended cuffs on front of long sleeves fold over to back of sleeve thus enclosing the hands. Wide envelope neck.

Fibre: Vincel/cotton blend

Fabric: Interlock

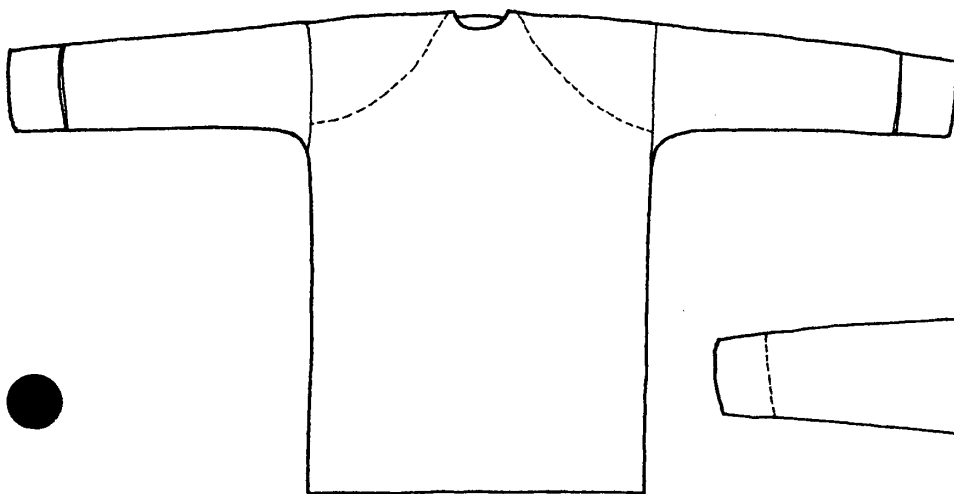
Finish: Pre-shrunk

Construction: 260g/m²; 120 wales x 140 courses per 10cm (This item is also available in cotton/viscose blend interlock)

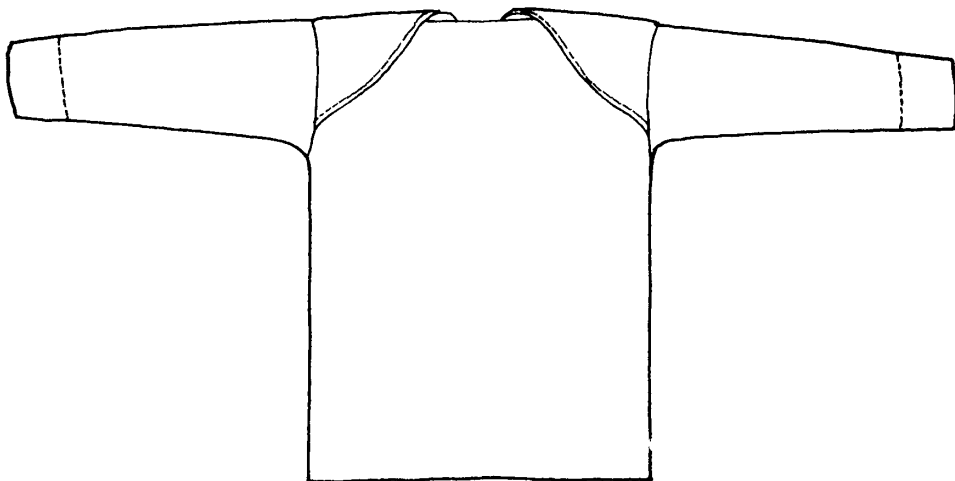
Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: Average and large. In large size: chest, 17in; length, 13½in

Supplier: Peter Guy Ltd 13 Market Street Shrewsbury SY1 1LG



Front



Back

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S VESTS

A
B
C

Round neck, sleeveless singlets in medium weight.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent Vincel or cotton/stretch nylon

Fabric: Interlock, cellular knit

Construction: Cotton/Vincel: 195g/m²; 240 wales x 125 courses per 10cm
Cotton/stretch nylon: 145g/m²; 105 wales x 100 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 2 (60⁰C)

Sizes: Generally S, M, L, XL but a cotton/Vincel singlet is available in XXL. Overall length in interlock, 30in in M. Overall length in cellular, 32in in L

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOYS' VESTS

A
B
C

Round neck, sleeveless singlets in medium weight.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent Vincel or cotton/stretch nylon

Fabric: Interlock, cellular knit

Construction: Cotton/Vincel: 195g/m²; 240 wales x 125 courses per 10cm
Cotton/stretch nylon: 145g/m²; 105 wales x 100 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: S, M, L. Overall length in interlock, 28in in M. Overall length in cellular, 23in in M

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S VESTS

A
B
C

In various types and designs. For example, sleeveless cotton interlock with round neck in medium weight and cotton cellular with French neck in medium weight.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Interlock, cellular knit

Construction: Interlock: 180g/m²; 245 wales x 115 courses per 10cm
Cellular: 180g/m²; 145 wales x 100 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Interlock in S, W, WX, OS, XOS. Overall length 36½in in OS.
Cellular in W, WX, OS, XOS. Overall length 33in in W

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S VESTS

A
B
C2 C4

Suitable for patients suffering from rheumatic and muscular complaints. Some of the garments are designed for patients who have difficulty in moving. The range includes sleeveless, short and long sleeved styles. Necklines may be high or low and the garments can be pull-on styles, partially or fully front opening. (A fully opening, long sleeved, buttoned front style is illustrated.)

Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

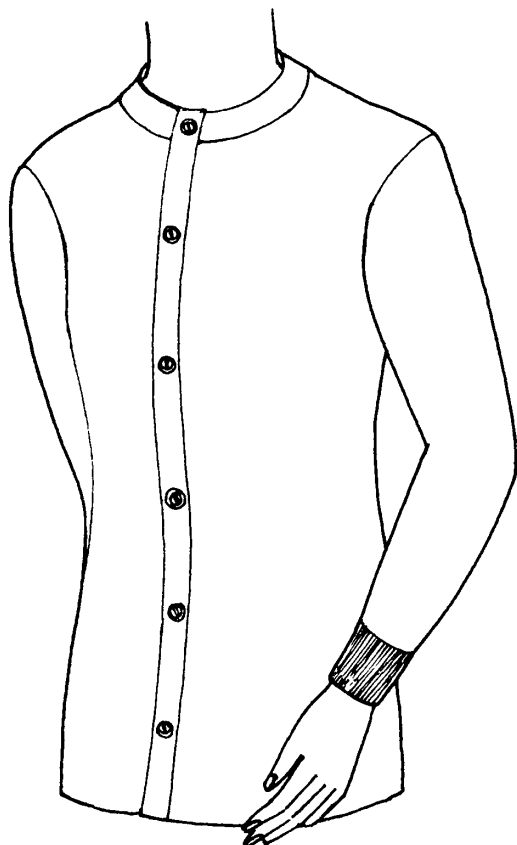
Fabric: 1/1 rib, either plain knitted or raised knitted

Construction: Plain knitted: 280g/m²; 245 wales x 135 courses per 10cm
Raised: 350g/m²; 245 wales x 125 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Dry naturally. Do *not* iron.

Sizes:	S	M	L	XL
Chest (in)	36	36-40	40-44	over 44
Waist (in)	32	32-36	36-40	over 40
Overall length of style illustrated, 29in in M				
Overall length of short sleeved, round neck style, 28in in M				

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
Yorkshire BD16 4BH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S VESTS

A
B
C1*
C2 C4

Suitable for patients suffering from rheumatic and muscular complaints. Some of the garments are designed for patients who have difficulty in moving. Range includes opera top, narrow strap, short sleeves, long sleeves. Styles may be pull-on or fully opening buttoned front styles. Short spencer vests are also available. (A fully opening buttoned front style with long sleeves and a short sleeved spencer vest are illustrated.)

Fibre: Polyvinyl chloride

Fabric: 1/1 rib, either plain knitted or raised knitted, and fancy knit

Construction: Plain knitted: 280g/m²; 245 wales x 135 courses per 10cm
 Raised knitted: 350g/m²; 245 wales x 125 courses per 10cm
 Fancy knit: 245g/m²; 190 wales x 250 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Do *not* iron.

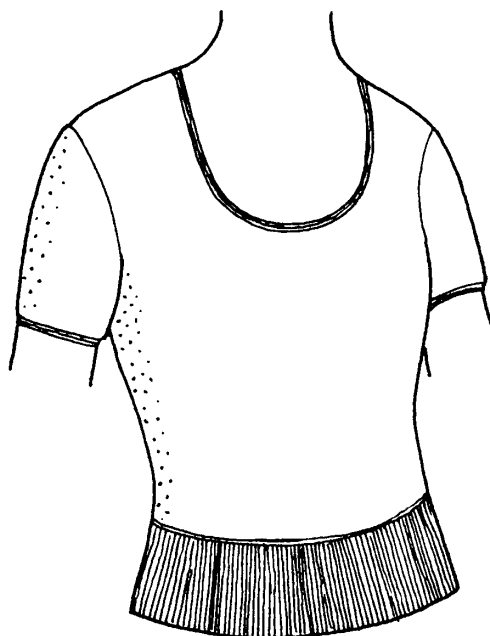
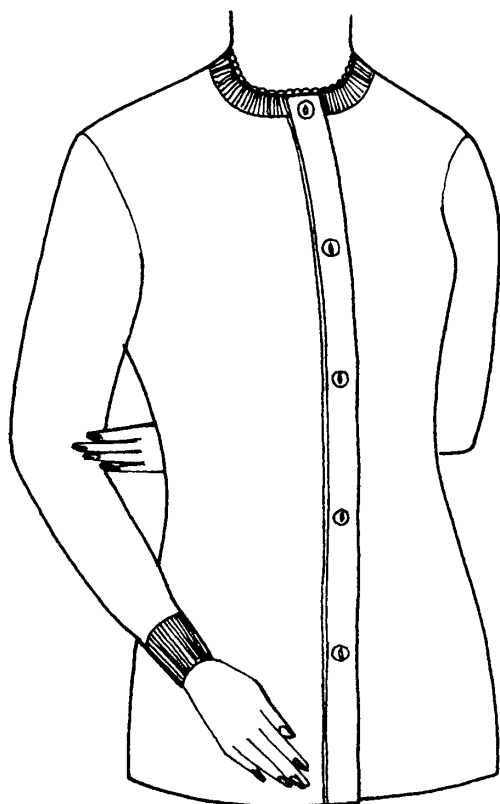
Sizes:	SLR	WMS	OS	XOS
Waist (in)	to 25	25-27	27-31	over 31
Bust (in)	to 34	34-38	38-42	over 42

(Some items are only available in WMS and OS)

Overall length of button through style illustrated, 27in in WMS

Overall length of spencer vest illustrated, 19in in WMS

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
 Yorkshire BD16 4BH



* C1 for short styles only

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S VEST/PETTICOAT

A
B
C4

Especially suitable for those who require extra warmth. Scoop neck, sleeveless, with built-up shoulders, in classic style.

Fibre: Cotton/viscose rayon, 'Perro' blend

Fabric: Raised interlock

Construction: 185g/m²; 80 wales x 80 courses per 10cm of 16 tex

Maintenance: White garments: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 1 (85°C). Coloured garments: HLCC 5 (40°C)

Sizes:		WMS	OS	XOS
	Length (in)	38	38	39½

Supplier: Cooperative Wholesale Society Ltd New Century House Manchester M60 4ES

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

SECTION IV HOSIERY

IV 1	Socks for men
IV 2	Tights for women
IV 3	Socks for women
IV 4	Socks for children
IV 5	Stockings for women
IV 6	Socks for men
IV 7	Medsox for men
IV 8	Tights for women
IV 9	Socks and half hose for men
IV 10	Socks for women
IV 11	Socks for girls
IV 12	Stockings for women
IV 13	Stockings for women
IV 14	Open tights for women

MEN'S SOCKS

A
B
C

Half hose in medium grey.

Fibre: Nylon

Fabric: Knitted from two ends of two-fold 70 denier Bri-nylon, 34 filament. Weight per pair, 31g

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 3 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Brettle Sales Ltd P O Box 5 Belper Derby DE5 1AS

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S TIGHTS

A
B
C5

Various designs are available. These items have been used successfully for geriatric patients.

Fibre: Nylon

Construction: 1 20 denier, seam free, run-resist, micro-mesh, stretch
2 30 denier, seam free, micro-mesh, stretch
3 70 denier, seam free, rib stitch, stretch

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 1 One size to 42in hips
2 One size to 42in hips
3 8½-9; 9½-10; 10½-11

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S SOCKS

A
B
C

Various types and designs are available:

- 1 Anklets in medium weight stretch nylon;
- 2 Anklets in medium weight 100 per cent cotton;
- 3 Knee length, with continental tops, ribbed or fancy stitch, in medium weight stretch nylon.

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C). Nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes:

1	5-5½, 6-6½, 7-7½, 8-9, 9½-10½
2	4-11 in half sizes
3	5-5½, 6-6½, 7-7½, 8-9, 9½-10½

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

CHILDREN'S SOCKS

A
B
C

Various types and designs are available:

- 1 Ankle socks in medium weight stretch nylon;
- 2 Ankle socks in medium weight 100 per cent cotton;
- 3 Knee length, with continental tops, ribbed or fancy knit, in medium weight stretch nylon;
- 4 Three-quarter length, with turn-over tops, in medium weight stretch nylon.

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C
HLCC 2 (60°C). Nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes:

1	5-5½, 6-6½, 7-7½, 8-9, 9½-10½
2	4-11 in half sizes
3	5-5½, 6-6½, 7-7½, 8-9, 9½-10½
4	7-7½, 8-9, 9½-10½

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S STOCKINGS

B
C1 C2
C5

Self supporting with elastic garter top.

Fibre: Nylon

Fabric: Knitted

Construction: Two-fold 30 denier stretch yarn

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock. Medium, large

Supplier: D Stewart & Co (Textiles) Ltd 8 Charterhouse Buildings Goswell Road
London EC1M 7AS

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SOCKS

B
C

These socks are manufactured without an elasticated top. They have been used by patients with one hand, stiff fingers or poor grip.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Knitted

Construction: Stretch nylon yarn

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 3 (60°C)

Size: One size

Supplier: D Stewart & Co (Textiles) Ltd 8 Charterhouse Buildings Goswell Road
London EC1M 7AS

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEDSOX

A
B
C

Socks which are knitted in such a way that side to side stretch is provided at the front of the leg and across the top of the foot, while vertical hold is provided at the back of the leg. A more open knitted construction is used for the sole which, it is claimed, provides ventilation.

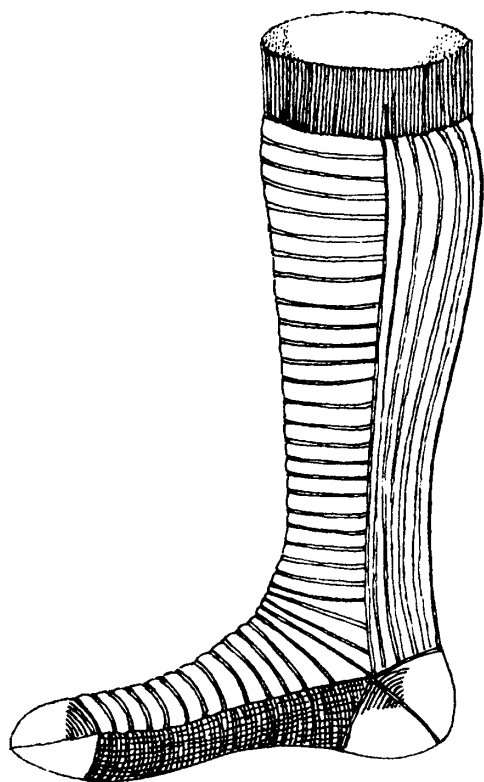
Fibres: Polyamide and polyvinyl chloride

Fabric: Plated knitting with stretch nylon on the outside and PVC fibre on the inside.
Weight per pair in large size, 62g

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). Do *not* iron.

Sizes: By shoe size; small (up to size 8) and large

Supplier: Damart Thermawear (Bradford) Ltd P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills Bingley
Yorkshire BD16 4BH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S PANTI-HOSE

A
B
C

One size stretch nylon tights in micromesh, made with diamond gusset. Available in 30 denier and 60 denier stretch nylon. Brand name 'Tudor Rose',

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Up to 41in hips

Suppliers: Bennett Bros Ltd Southfield Road Hinckley Leicester
Turner Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SOCKS AND HALF HOSE

A
B
C

Various types and designs are available in both socks and half hose.
Botany wool/nylon, stretch, medium weight, sizes 9½–10½ and 11–12
Mercerized cotton lisle, sizes 10–12
Bri-nylon, stretch, medium weight, one size

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 2 (60°C). Nylon and wool/nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

WOMEN'S ANKLE SOCKS

A
B
C

Ankle socks with patterned turn-over top made in wool/cotton blend.

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 8-8½, 9-9½, 10-10½

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

GIRLS' ANKLE SOCKS

A
B
C

Ankle socks with patterned turn-over top made in wool/cotton blend.

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 5-5½, 6-6½, 7-7½, 8-8½, 9-9½, 10-10½

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S STOCKINGS

A
B
C

Various types, styles and designs:
30 denier nylon, seam free, plain knit, stretch in sizes S (8½–9), M (9½–10), L (10½–11);
60 denier nylon, seam free, plain knit, stretch, in sizes S (8½–9), M (9½–10), L (10½–11);
Suedella, fully fashioned cotton lisle, in sizes 8½–11.

Fibres: Polyamide and cotton

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S STOCKINGS

A
B
C

Seamless crepe nylon stretch stockings in 30 denier.

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48⁰C)

Sizes: One size fits 8½in–11in

Suppliers: Bennett Bros Ltd P O Box 5 Southfield Road Hinckley Leicestershire
Turner Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

OPEN TIGHTS

A
B
C1 C2

Micromesh stretch nylon tights with 20 denier leg and 30 denier body. Open at gusset.

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: One size only, fits 8½in–11in, maximum hip size 40in

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION V KNITWEAR

- V 1 Pullovers for men
- V 2 Cardigans for women
- V 3 Cardigans for men
- V 4 Pullovers for men
- V 5 Pullovers and slipovers for children
- V 6 Cardigans for women
- V 7 Jumpers for women
- V 8 Lumber jackets for women

MEN'S PULLOVERS

A
B
C

Classic designs, with or without sleeves.

Fibre: Botany wool

Fabric: Knitted, medium weight

Finish: Machine washable (with Woolmark)

Construction: Dependent on design

Maintenance: HLCC 7 (40⁰C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S PULLOVERS

A
B
C

Classic designs, with or without sleeves.

Fibre: Botany wool

Fabric: Knitted, medium weight

Finish: Machine washable (with Woolmark)

Construction: Dependent on design

Maintenance: HLCC 7 (40°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S CARDIGANS

A
B
C

V neck style without waist or wrist ribbing. Long sleeves. Five buttons fasten the front, the edges of which are finished with decorative edging. Brand name is 'Warmspun'. This item is finely knitted and would be suitable for destructive patients.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Rib knit in bulked Bri-nylon

Construction: 385g/m²; 135 wales x 130 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: SW, W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: I Simon & Sons Ltd 7-11 Hope Street Hanley Stoke on Trent Staffordshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

MEN'S CARDIGANS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C4	

V neck classic style with five button fastening. These garments are not suitable for destructive patients.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Knitted patterned bulked Bri-nylon

Construction: 365g/m²; 90 wales x 90 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Men's, OS

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S PULLOVERS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C4	

Turtle or V neck styles with long set-in sleeves. Classic designs. These garments are not suitable for destructive patients.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Knitted patterned bulked Bri-nylon

Construction: 365g/m²; 90 wales x 90 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Men's, OS

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOYS' AND GIRLS' PULLOVERS AND SLIPOVERS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	C4

Round or V neck pullovers with long set-in sleeves. V neck sleeveless slipovers. Classic designs. These garments are not suitable for destructive patients.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Knitted patterned bulked Bri-nylon

Construction: 365g/m²; 90 wales x 90 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S CARDIGANS

A
B
C

Fully fashioned garments in two styles. Each has a spare polyester button. Long raglan sleeves. 1 V-neck with collar, classic style, seven button fastening; 2 V-neck without collar, classic style, five button fastening. Both styles are made with firm facings to the front openings.

Fibre: Cellulose triacetate

Fabric: Weft knitted Tricel, plain and patterned

Construction: 265g/m²; 75 wales x 95 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: Bust, 34in–42in

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

WOMEN'S JUMPERS

A
B
C1 C2

Fully fashioned jumpers in two styles, both with raglan sleeves but without any neck fastening. 1 long sleeves, turtle neck with firm double edging; 2 short sleeves, round neck with narrow firm double edging.

Fibre: Cellulose triacetate

Fabric: Weft knitted Tricel

Construction: 265g/m²; 75 wales x 95 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: Bust, 34in–42in

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S LUMBER JACKETS

A
B
C

Button-to-neck, fully fashioned, classic style. Nine polyester buttons fasten front and both fronts are faced with matching ribbon (a spare button is supplied). Long raglan sleeves.

Fibre: Cellulose triacetate

Fabric: Weft knitted Tricel

Construction: 265g/m²; 75 wales x 95 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: Bust, 34in—42in

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

Catalogue of Garments for the Handicapped and Disabled

Volume 2 Sections VI to XII

**Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester**

Catalogue of Garments for the Handicapped and Disabled

Compiled by Joan Lord Senior Technical Officer

Cotton, Silk and Man-Made Fibres Research Association
Shirley Institute
Didsbury
Manchester M20 8RX

Volume 1 Sections I – V
Volume 2 Sections VI – XII

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester 1972

Price (2 volumes) £5.50

VI

VII

VIII

VIII j

III s

III t

IX

X

X c

X o

p

II

II

and Appendices

King's Fund



54001001612673

Catalogue of Garments for the Handicapped and Disabled

Compiled by Joan Lord Senior Technical Officer

**Cotton, Silk and Man-Made Fibres Research Association
Shirley Institute
Didsbury
Manchester M20 8RX**

Volume 1 Sections I – V
Volume 2 Sections VI – XII

**Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester 1972**

Price (2 volumes) £5.50

PUBLISHER'S NOTE

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this catalogue was accurate and up to date at the time of going to press. The publishers and compiler do not hold themselves responsible for any consequences that may arise from errors or omissions. All enquiries concerning individual items in the catalogue should be addressed to the Shirley Institute, Didsbury, Manchester M20 8RX, and not to the publishers.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
for the Shirley Institute, Manchester
© 1972 King Edward's Hospital Fund for London
SBN for complete set of 2 volumes: 900889 23 3
SBN for this volume: 900889 25 X
Printed by Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Maidstone, and
PPR Printing Ltd, London
Production supervised by Kate Baynes/Ken and Kate Baynes
Illustrations by Kate Pountney

CONTENTS

VOLUME 1

FOREWORD

CLASSIFICATION OF GARMENTS ACCORDING TO PATIENT CATEGORY

SECTIONS

- I PROTECTIVE GARMENTS
- II TEXTILE FOOTWEAR
- III UNDERWEAR
 - III c Corsetry and Support Garments
 - III n Briefs, Knickers, Pants, Trunks
 - III p Petticoats, Slips
 - III v Vests
- IV HOSIERY
- V KNITWEAR – Cardigans, Jumpers, Pullovers, Slipovers, Sweaters

VOLUME 2

- VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES
- VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS
- VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS
 - VIII j Jackets
 - VIII s Suits
 - VIII t Trousers
- IX OUTERWEAR – Anoraks, Coats, Raincoats
- X BEDWEAR
 - X c Night or Bed Gowns – Closed Back
 - X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back
 - X p Pyjamas
- XI BED JACKETS AND DRESSING GOWNS
- XII MISCELLANEOUS

LIST OF SUPPLIERS

APPENDICES

- A Maintenance Instructions
- B Where to seek further advice
- C Fibre suppliers (technical advice)

SECTION VI DRESSES, SKIRTS, TWO-PIECES

- VI 1 Two-pieces for women with wrap skirt
- VI 2 Two-pieces for women with wrap skirt
- VI 3 Dresses for women with wrap back
- VI 4 Dresses for women with wrap back
- VI 5 Dresses for women with fully opening front
- VI 6 Dresses for women and girls
- VI 7 Two-pieces for women
- VI 8 Dresses for women with wrap back
- VI 9 Dresses for girls
- VI 10 Dresses for women with wrap back
- VI 11 Dresses for women with wrap back
- VI 12 Two-pieces for women with wrap skirt
- VI 13 Dresses for women
- VI 14 Dresses for women with wrap back
- VI 15 Dresses for women with side and shoulder opening
- VI 16 Dresses for women
- VI 17 Dresses for women with fully opening front
- VI 18 Dresses for girls from easy fit pattern
- VI 19 Dresses for women with wrap back and detachable apron

TWO PIECE DAY DRESS

A	
B1	B3
B4	B5
C1	C2
C3	

Skirt: Wrap-over style which may be worn with wrap over at back or front; waist adjustment allowed for by elastic and adjustable Velcro fasteners.

Jacket: Velcro fastened front; elbow or bracelet sleeves; raglan armholes; with collar.

Fibre: Wool/cotton blend, polyester

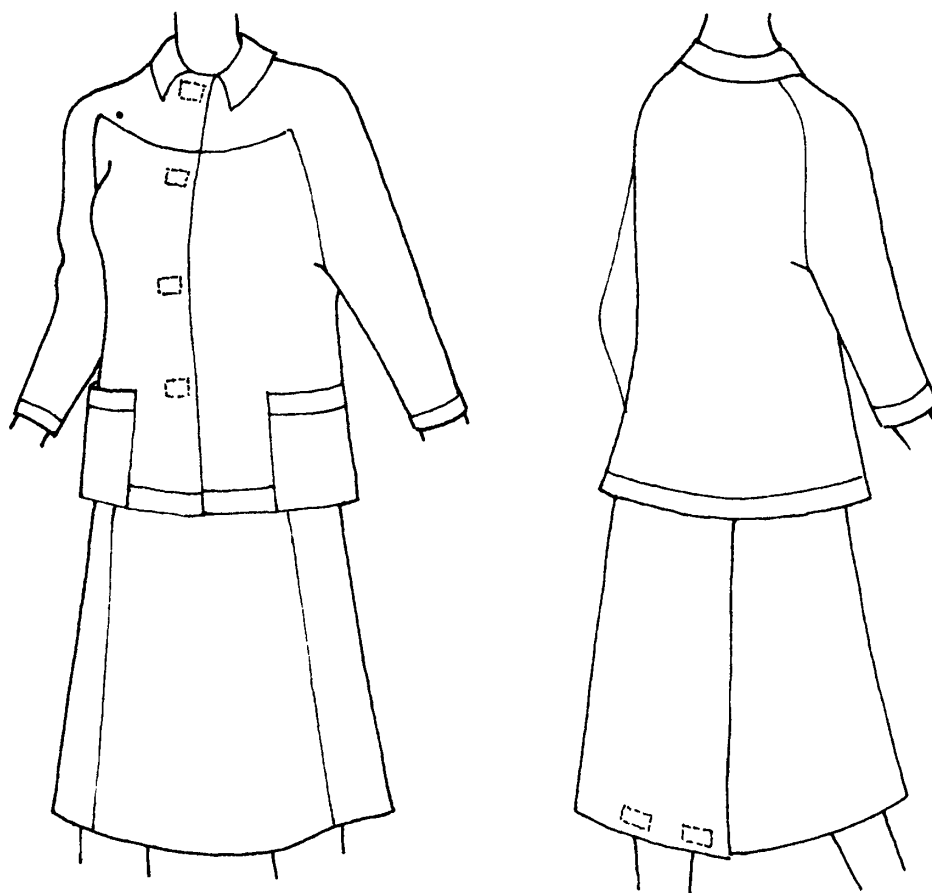
Fabric: Wool/cotton blend or weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: Wool/cotton blend: 2/2 twill; 145g/m²; 290 x 295 threads per 10cm
Crimplene: 320g/m²; 110 wales x 165 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Wool/cotton blend: HLCC 7 (40°C). Crimplene: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large	Extra Large
Bust (in)	32-36	38-42	44-46	48-50
Hips (in)	to 40	44	48	52
Jacket length 24in; skirt length 27in but longer to order				

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

TWO PIECE DAY DRESS

A
B3
C1 C2
C3

Skirt: Wrap-over style which may be worn with wrap over at back or front; waist adjustment allowed for by elastic and adjustable snap fasteners.

Jacket: Button fastened front; elbow or bracelet sleeves; raglan armholes; without collar.

Fibre: Wool/cotton blend, polyester

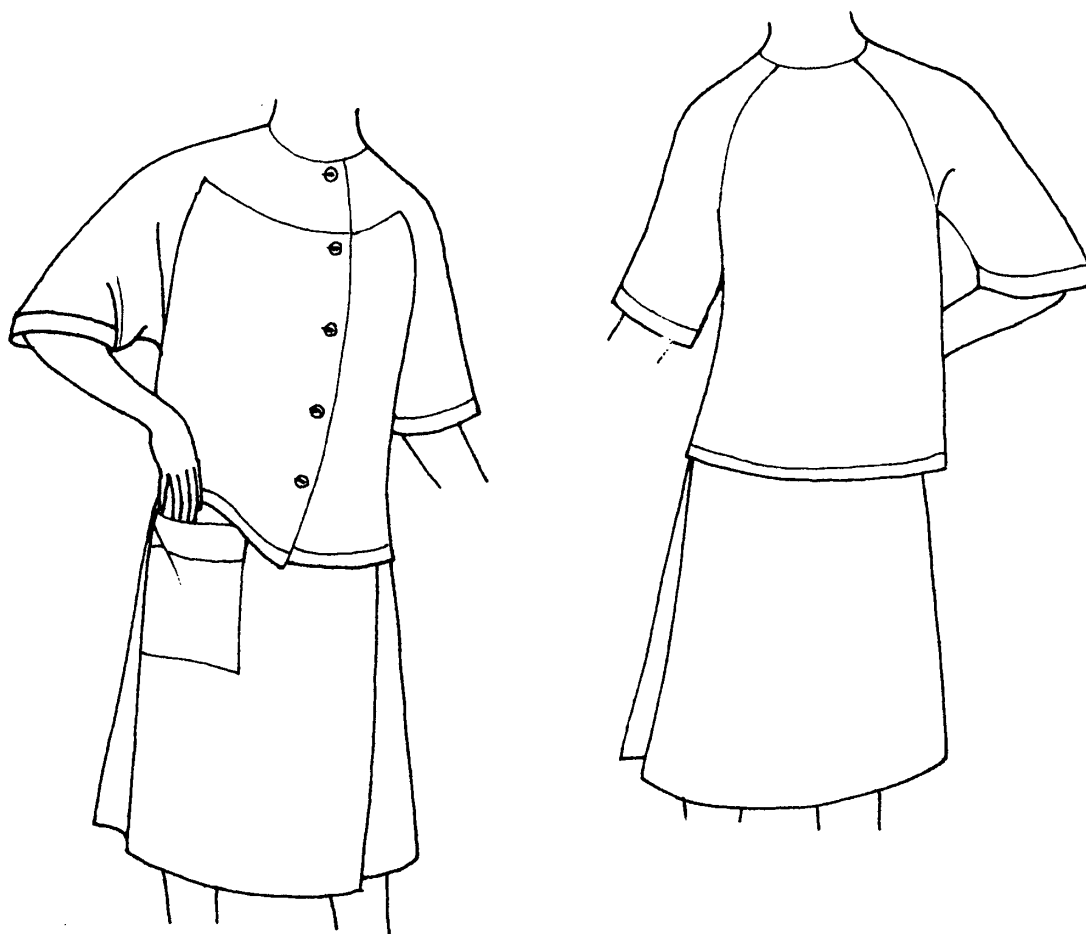
Fabric: Wool/cotton blend or weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: Wool/cotton blend: 2/2 twill; 145g/m²; 290 x 295 threads per 10cm
Crimplene: 320g/m²; 110 wales x 165 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Wool/cotton blend: HLCC 7 (40°C). Crimplene: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large	Extra Large
Bust (in)	34-40	42-46	48-52	54-56
Hips (in)	to 44	50	56	60
Jacket length 24in; skirt length 27in but longer to order				

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

DRESS

A
C1 C2

Round neck style with wrap-back closed with Velcro fastenings to give appearance of panel if patient stands. Set-in long sleeves with slit hem: skirt eased at waistline.

Fibre: Polyester

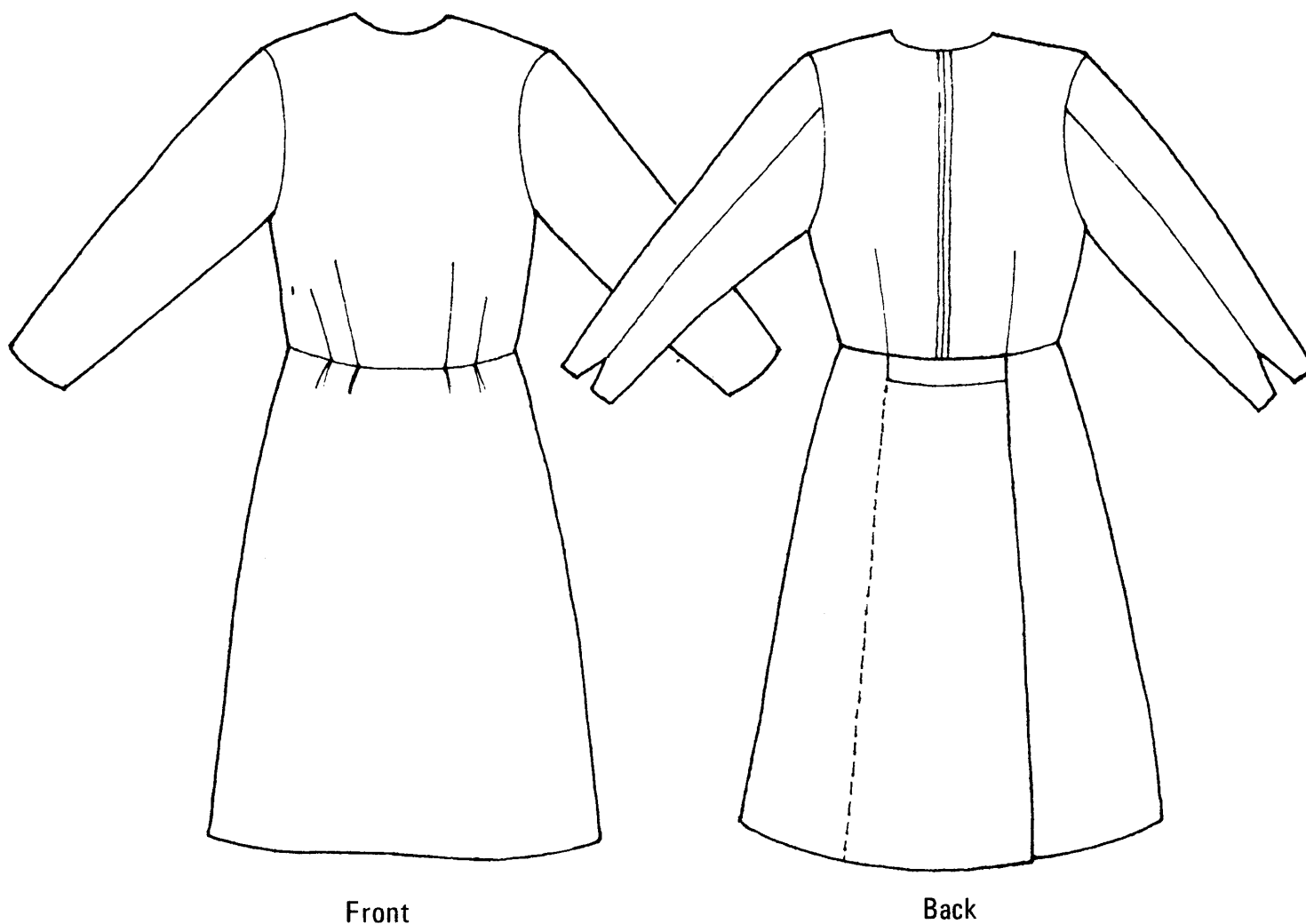
Fabric: Weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: 278g/m²; 115 wales x 190 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Hips, 42in-44in; 46in-48in

Supplier: Richard Roberts Jerseywear Ltd P O Box 124 6-8 Fosse Road North
Leicester LE1 9JE



Front

Back

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S DAY DRESSES

B1
C1 C2

These dresses have been used successfully for incontinent geriatric patients. The styles are varied for fashion interest but they are basically made with an open back skirt covered by a loose panel and secured with Velcro. Long sleeves are also Velcro fastened.

Fibre: Viscose rayon (cotton and polyester are also available)

Fabric: In various weaves and printed designs

Construction: Unbrushed: 2/2 twill: 195g/m²; 215 x 230 threads per 10cm
Broken twill: 210g/m²; 230 x 190 threads per 10cm
Brushed: Plain weave: 170g/m²; 255 x 235 threads per 10cm
2/1 twill: 190g/m²; 245 x 165 threads per 10cm
2/2 twill: 290g/m²; 275 x 230 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock sizes

Supplier: Heathgate Ltd 19 Newman Street London W1P 4HB

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

FRONT OPENING DAY DRESSES

A
B
C2 C5

This style, with V neck collar and revers, has a fully open front which fastens with a continuous strip of Velcro. Long sleeves are set in moderately deep armholes, 10in. No waist seam, optional loose tie belt. The garment contains a woven label giving washing instructions for Velcro 'touch and close' fastenings.

Fibre: Polyester

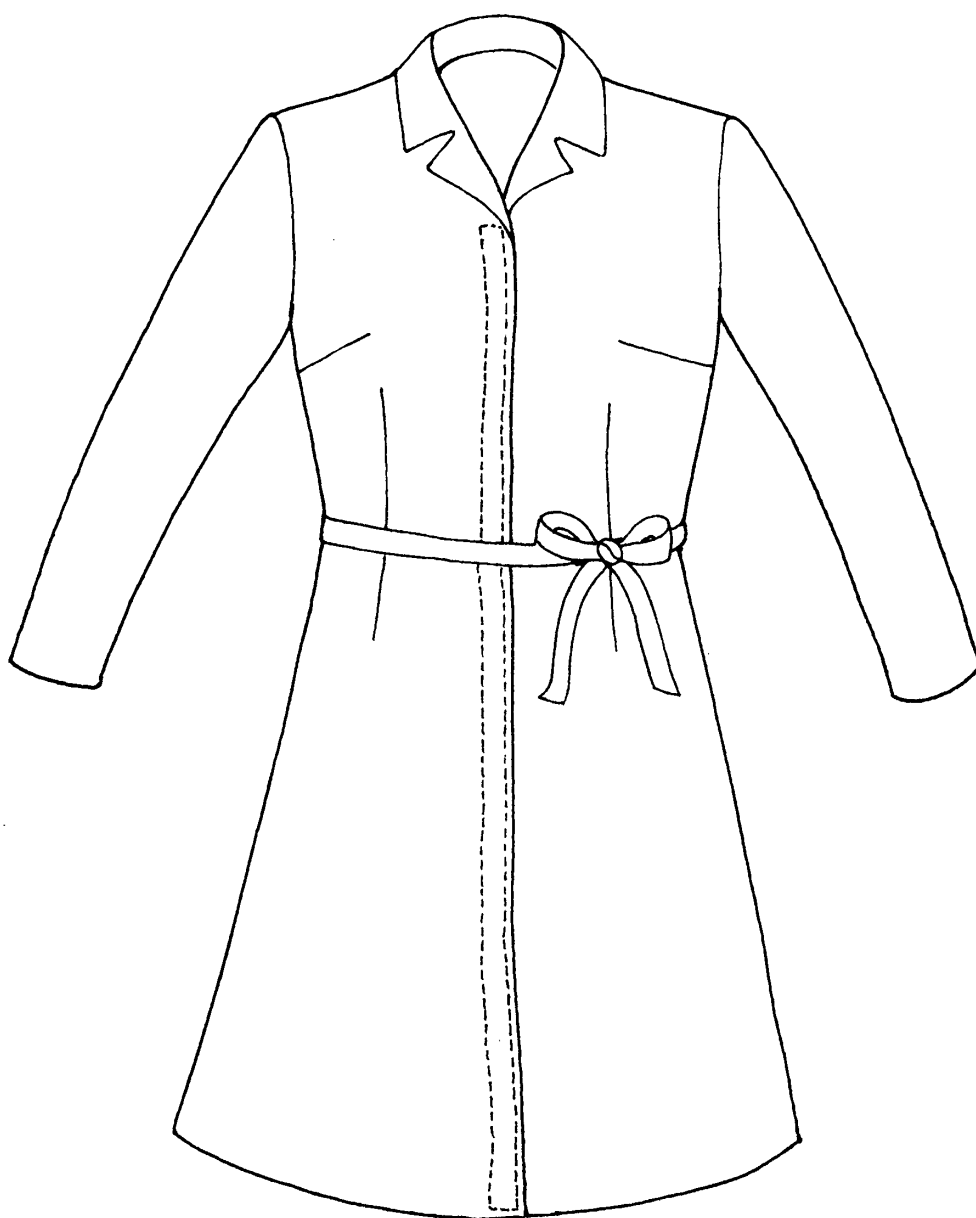
Fabric: Weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: 350g/m²; 110 wales x 158 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Jennings & Leeson Ltd 61 Bardolph Street Leicester LE4 6EH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

STRONG DRESS

A C5

Especially suitable for destructive patients. Dress with elasticated waist, back fastened with Velcro. Skirt is gathered on to yoke, round neck. Short sleeves.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Nylon taffeta

Construction: Plain weave; 235g/m²; 265 x 210 threads per 10cm with 200 denier Celon warp and 205 denier Bri-nylon weft

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 3 (60°C)

Sizes: To specification

Supplier: A W Bent (Luton) Ltd Hillhead Works Stratton Cornwall

Designed at Leybourne Grange Hospital

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

LADIES' SUIT

A
B

Straight skirt with 10in side opening, fastened by continuous strip of Velcro; elastic waistband; half lined. Jacket with V neck collar and revers, fastened down front with continuous strip of Velcro. Long sleeves set in shirt type armhole. Two welted pockets. Unlined.

Fibre: Polyester

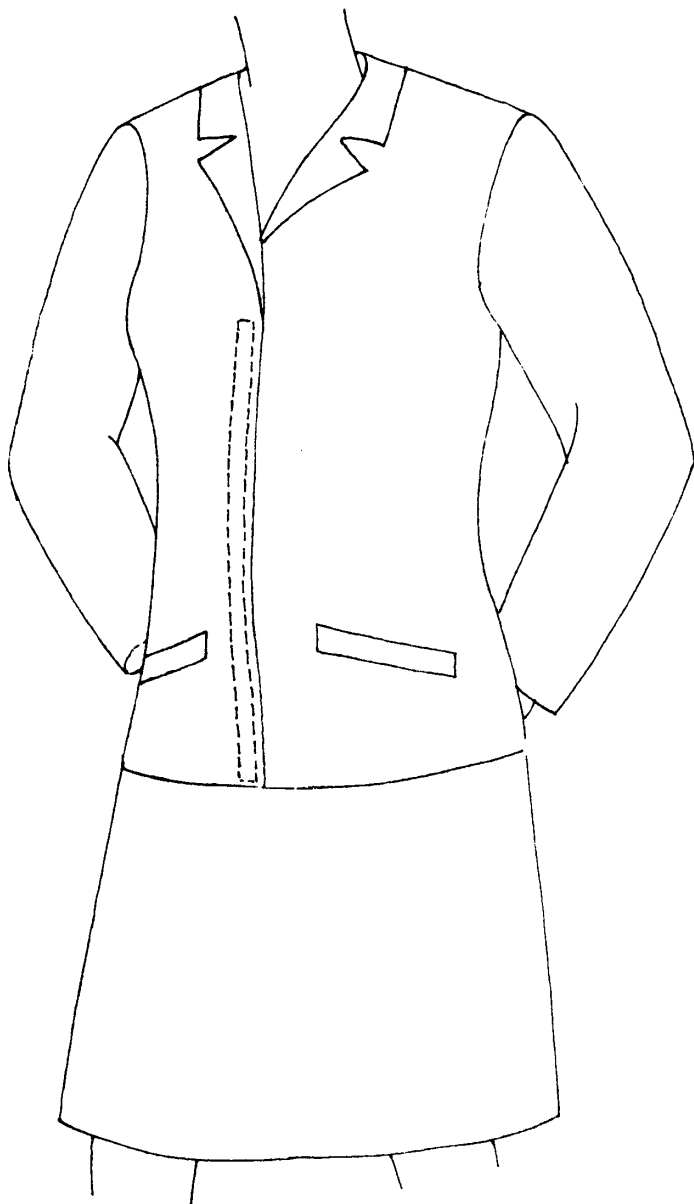
Fabric: Fancy double jersey knitted from crimped yarn

Construction: 330g/m²; 110 wales x 169 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Jennings & Leeson Ltd 61 Bardolph Street Leicester LE4 6EH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BACK OPENING DAY DRESS

A
C1 C2

The dress has a round neck without a collar. The back is fully open with a 10in overlap on the skirt. Back bodice fastens with continuous strip of Velcro. A horizontal strip of Velcro holds the skirt overlap in position. Three-quarter length sleeves, set in deep shirt style armholes. Front and back bodices are darted, skirt is flared.

Fibres: Cotton, polyester

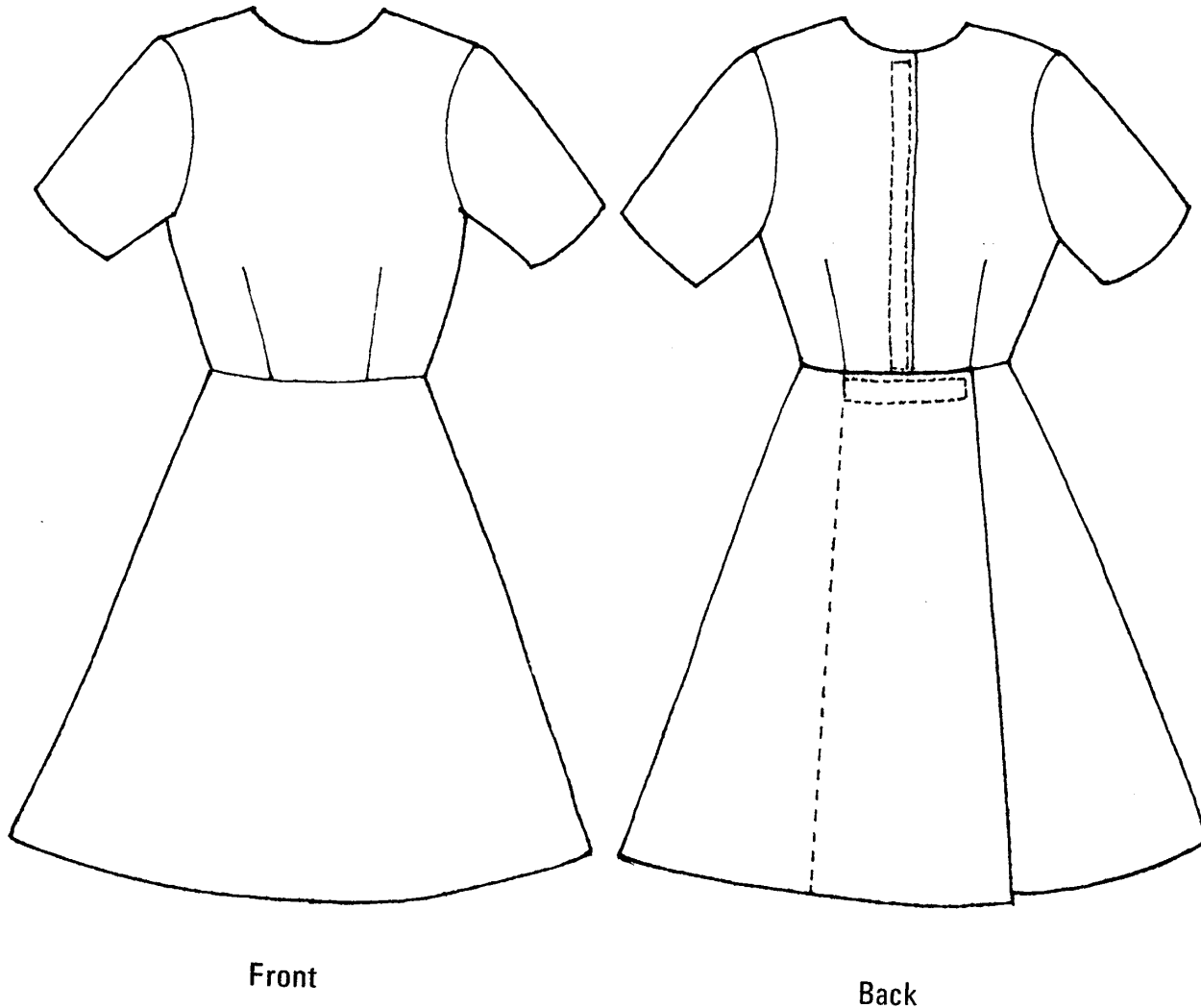
Fabric: Plain weave glazed cotton or weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: Cotton: 170g/m²; 350 x 275 threads per 10cm.
Crimplene: 235g/m²; 100 wales x 157 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C, HLCC 2 (60°C). Crimplene: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

GIRLS' DRESSES

A
B
C

Various designs and styles are available. Examples are illustrated: Short sleeves, round bound neck with short back fastening with loose tie belt. A-line with stand collar, back fastening, unbelted.

Fibre: Polyester

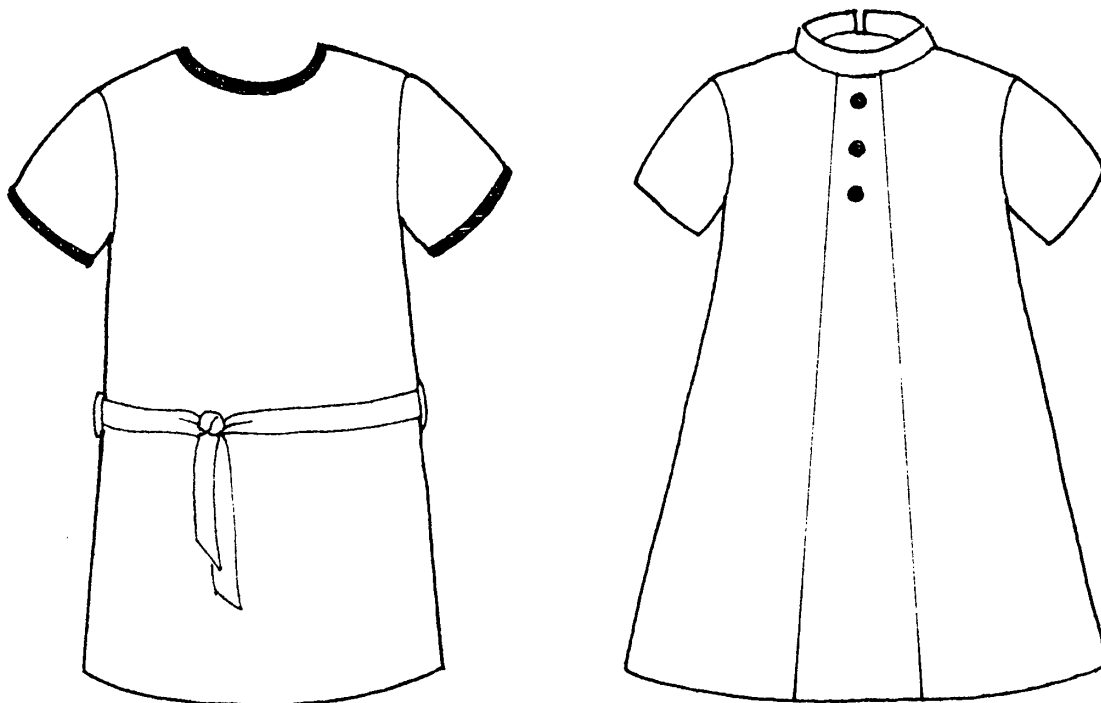
Fabric: Weft knitted plain colour Crimplene

Construction: 225g/m²; 105 wales x 100 courses per 10cm
235g/m²; 105 wales x 80 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S DRESSES

A	
C1	C2
C3	

Fully open back with skirt overlapped below waist. Back opening to waist is fastened with five buttons, another button fastens the underlap. Round neck with Peter Pan collar, two full length inverted pleats at front. Full length sleeves with elasticated cuffs. Tie belt attached at back. Velcro fastenings may be substituted for the buttons.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin

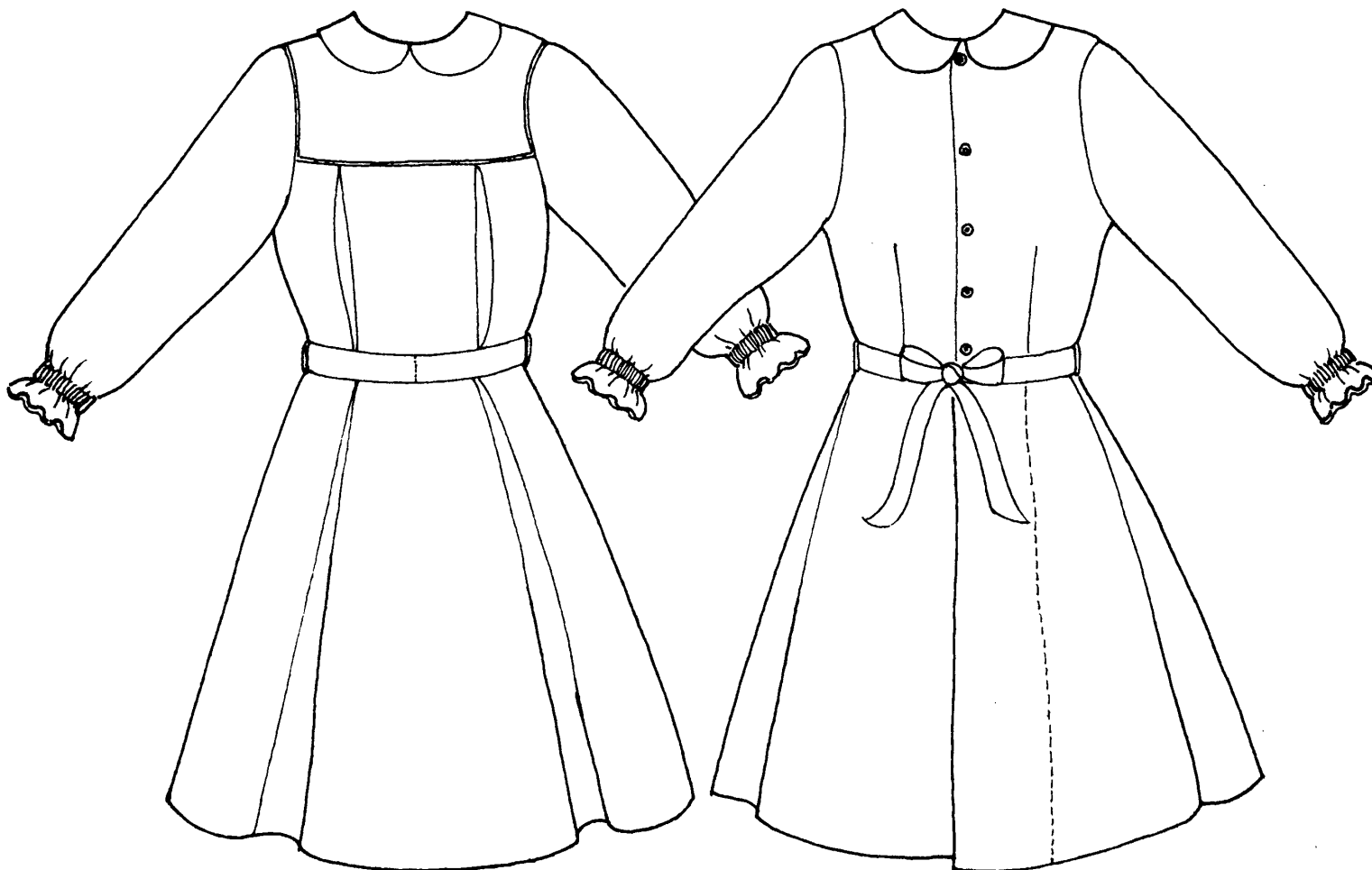
Finish: Cepea

Construction: Plain weave; 300g/m²; 360 x 245 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C).
Do *not* bleach or boil.

Sizes: Hips, 36in–56in

Supplier: Spreckley, White & Lewis Ltd 116 Newgate Street London EC1



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S DRESSES

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	

Fully open back with skirt overlapped below waist. Back opening to waist fastens with continuous strip of Velcro, skirt overlap is fastened with horizontal strips of Velcro – button fastenings may be substituted if desired. Front bodice is eased into shaped inset waist belt, Peter Pan collar at front only. Three-quarter length sleeves.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Cavalry twill

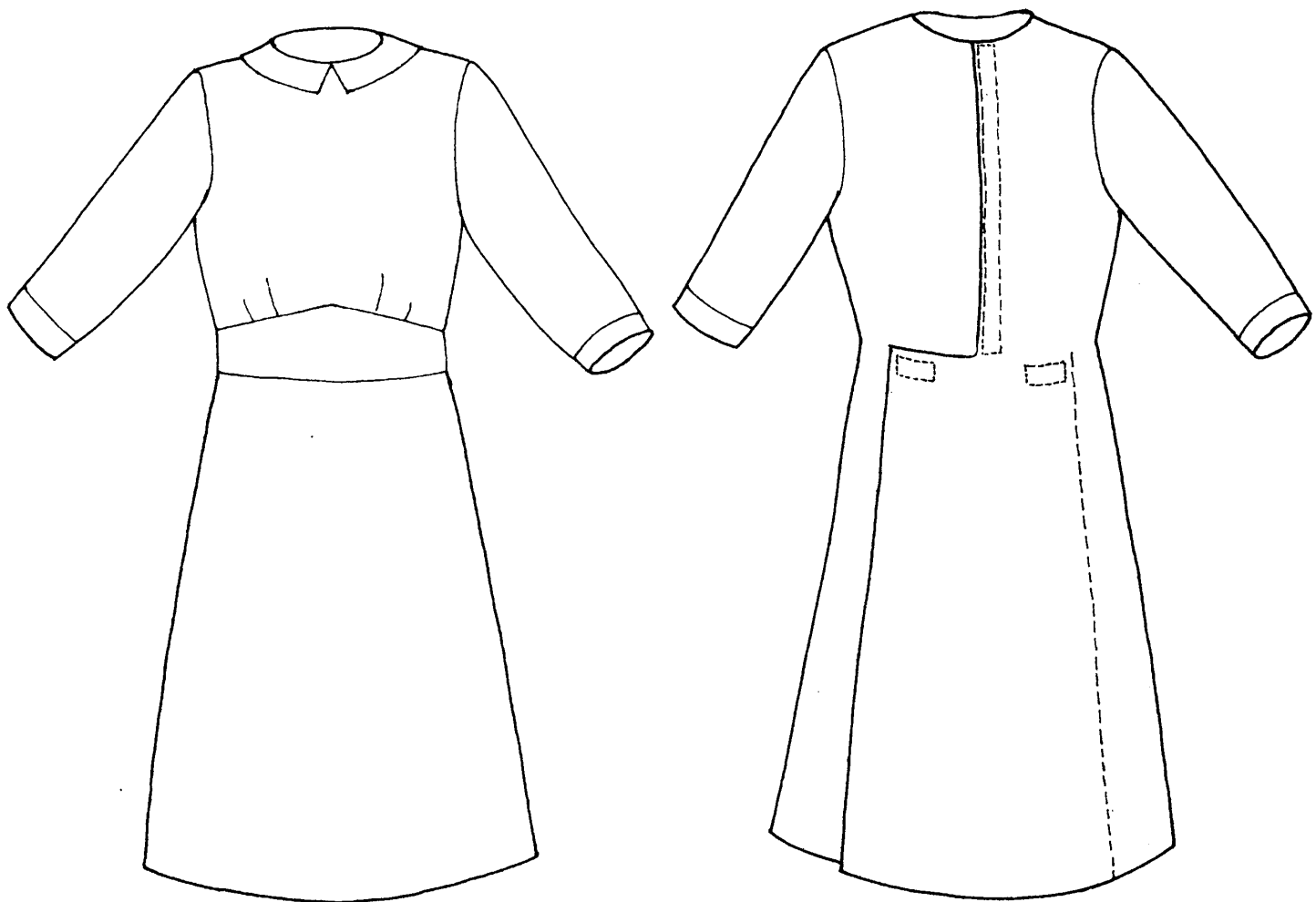
Finish: Calpreta Carefree resin finish

Construction: 205g/m²; 385 x 235 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Hips, 36in–56in

Supplier: Spreckley, White & Lewis Ltd 116 Newgate Street London EC1



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

TWO PIECE DAY DRESS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	

Blouse top fastens with continuous strip of Velcro down the fully open back. Short set-in sleeves, round neck without a collar. The skirt is wrap over style which can be fastened at the back or front; it is fastened by a continuous strip of Velcro along the waistband.

Fibre: Polyester

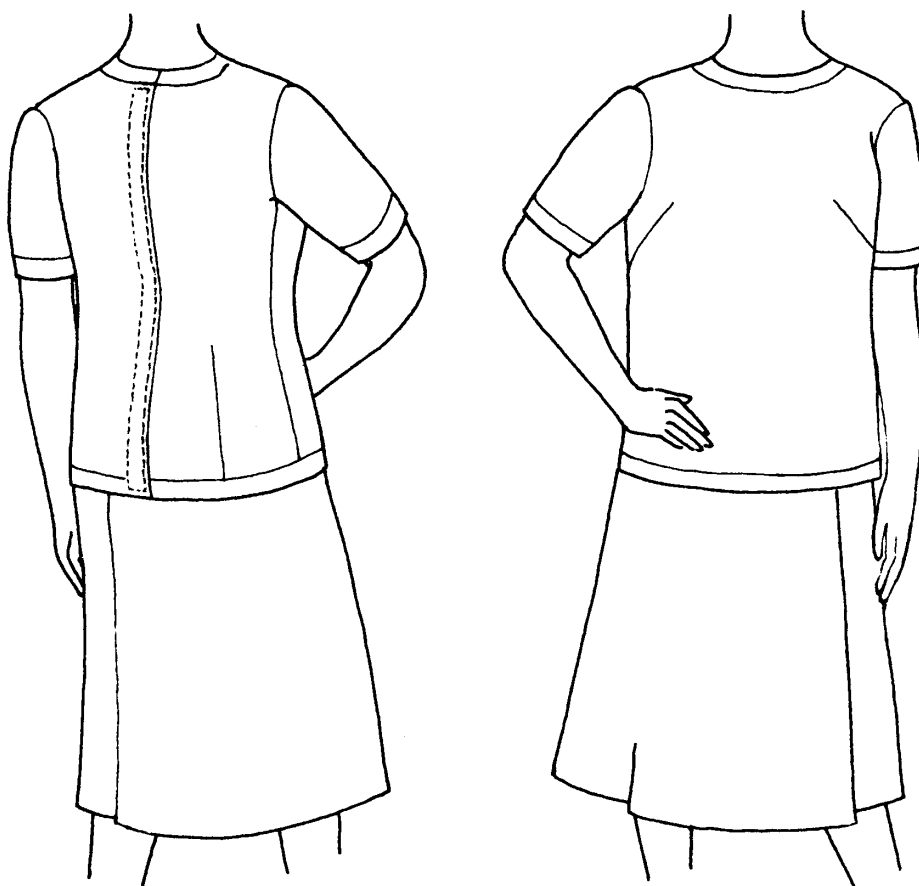
Fabric: Weft knitted plain coloured Crimplene

Construction: 215g/m²; 110 wales x 175 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

FRONT OPENING DAY DRESS

A
B

V-neck style with collar and revers. The front opens to below the waist and is fastened by a continuous strip of Velcro. Wide three-quarter length sleeves are set into shirt type armholes. There is no waist seam but a loose tie belt is provided; the garment is so designed that this is an optional feature.

Fibre: Polyester

Fabric: Weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: 330g/m²; 110 wales x 117 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). The garment contains a sewn-in label which gives instructions for washing Velcro 'touch-and-close' fastenings.

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Jennings & Leeson Ltd 61 Bardolph Street Leicester LE4 6EH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

DAY DRESSES

A
C1 C2

One piece day dress, fully back opening. Long wide sleeves, set-in deep shirt type armholes, are provided with a slit at the cuff. Round neck without a collar. Back bodice is fastened by a continuous strip of Velcro. Skirt has an 8in overlap, fastened at waist with Velcro. Front and back bodices are darted and front skirt has small unpressed pleats.

Fibre: Polyester

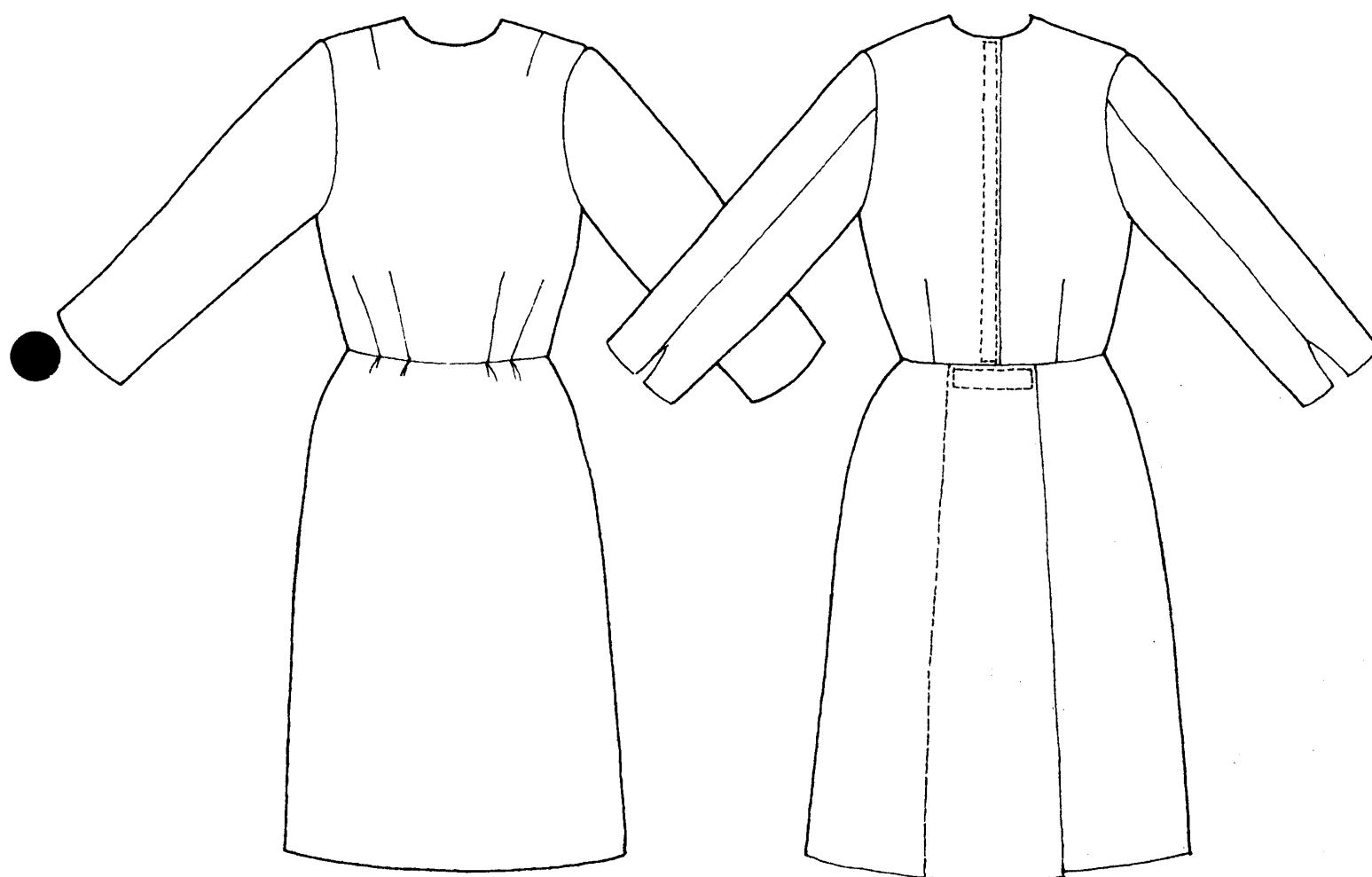
Fabric: Weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: 250g/m²; 112 wales x 127 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). The garment contains a sewn-in label which gives instructions for washing Velcro 'touch-and-close' fastenings.

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Jennings & Leeson Ltd 61 Bardolph Street Leicester LE4 6EH



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S SLEEVELESS DAY DRESS

A
B

The dress has a round neck without a collar and bound armholes. The left shoulder and full length of the left side are fastened with continuous strips of Velcro. This style has no waist seam or belt.

Fibres: Cotton, polyester

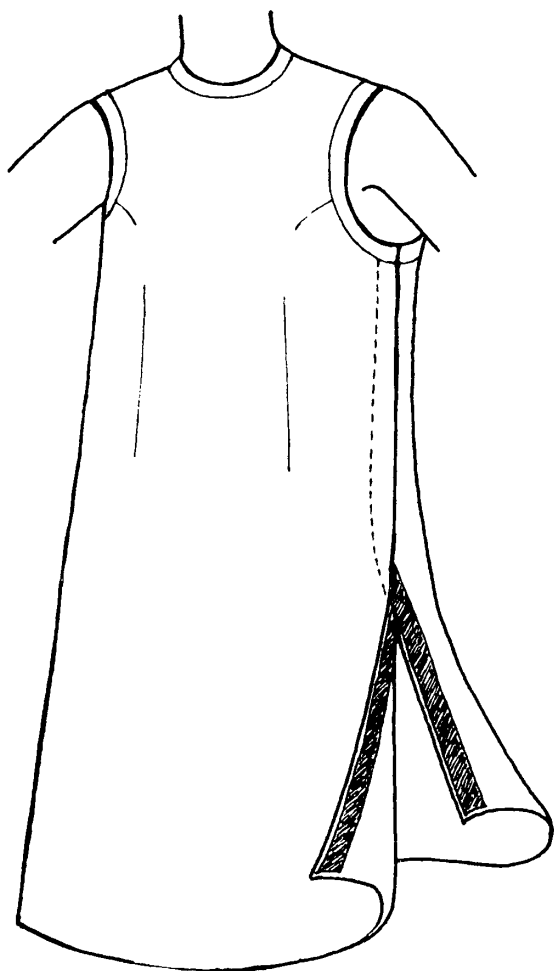
Fabric: Plain weave glazed cotton or weft knitted plain colour Crimplene

Construction: Cotton: 170g/m²; 350 x 275 threads per 10cm
Crimplene: 255g/m²; 105 wales x 80 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 2 (60°C). Crimplene: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

FRONT OPENING DAY DRESS

A
B

Square neck, side front fastening style. The front opens to below hip level and fastens with four polyester buttons. Three-quarter length sleeves set in shirt style armholes and finished with plain hems. Back waist darts provide shaping. The neck and side front openings are in double fabric which is edge stitched.

Fibre: Polyester

Fabric: Knitted jacquard Crimplene

Construction: 240g/m²; 100 wales x 180 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Hips, 34in–48in

Supplier: County Textiles Ltd 61 Charles Street Cardiff CF1 4RW



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

FRONT OPENING DAY DRESS

A
B

Dress has V neck, collar and revers and is fully opening down the front. Five buttons fasten the garment. Both sides of the front opening are made up from double bands of self fabric. Three-quarter length sleeves are set in shirt style armholes and are finished with simple hems. Back waist darts provide shaping. No waist seam, optional tie belt.

Fibre: Polyester

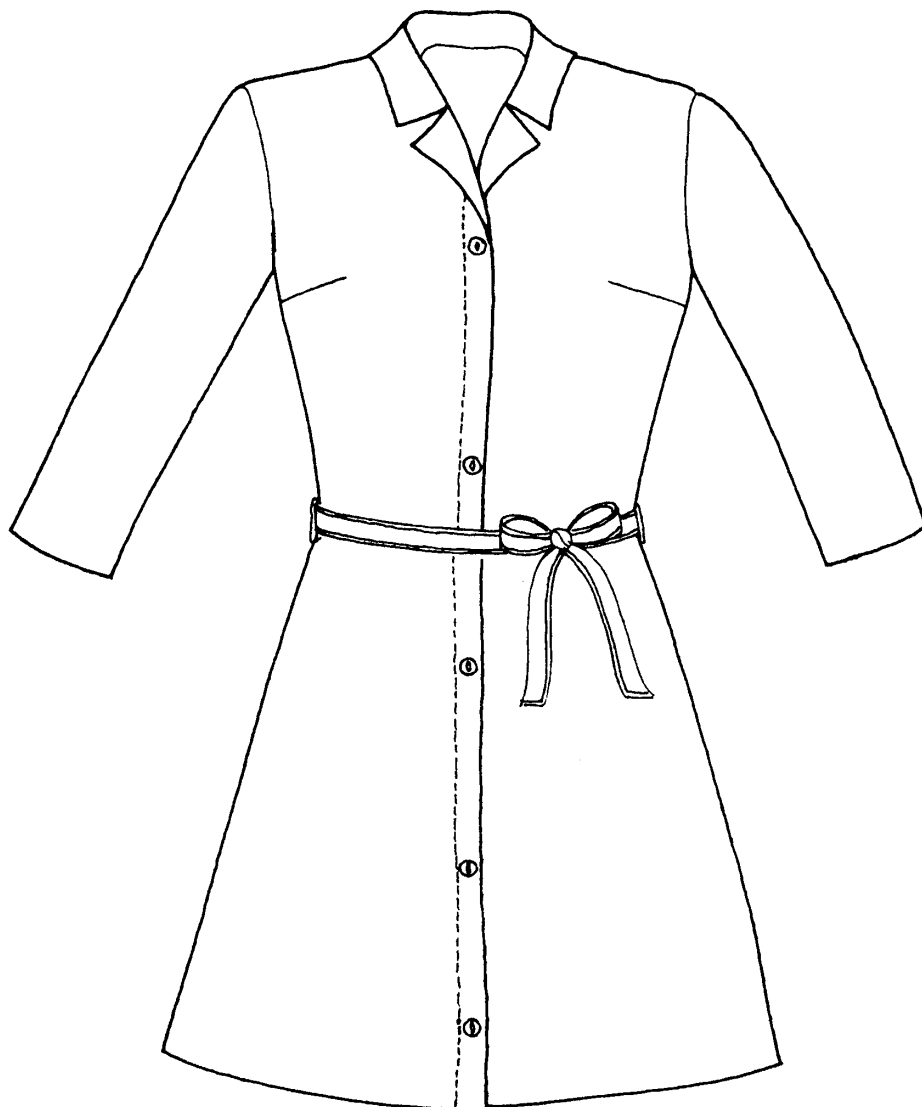
Fabric: Knitted jacquard Crimplene

Construction: 200g/m²; 95 wales x 140 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Hips, 34in–48in

Supplier: County Textiles Ltd 61 Charles Street Cardiff CF1 4RW



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MULTI-PURPOSE EASY-FIT PATTERN FOR GIRLS

A

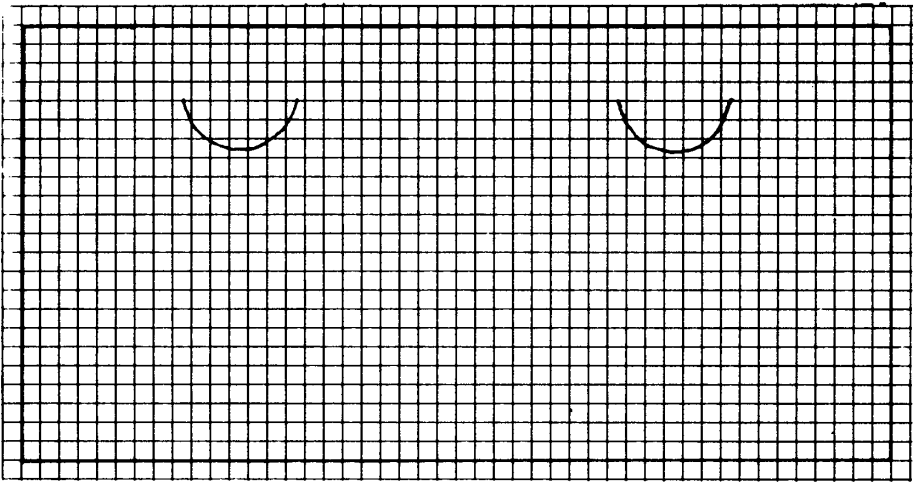
This design can be used for dresses, nightgowns or pinafores. The size can be adjusted by altering the scale and the length by increasing the appropriate dimension. The neckline may be elasticated or shirred instead of using a drawstring. The first version has cap sleeves. Long sleeves can be made by adjusting the pattern as shown and cutting four pieces to provide the sleeves. If long sleeves are made, the cuffs may be finished with elastic or shirring.

Most washable fabrics, including cotton, brushed nylon, Crimplene, are suitable.

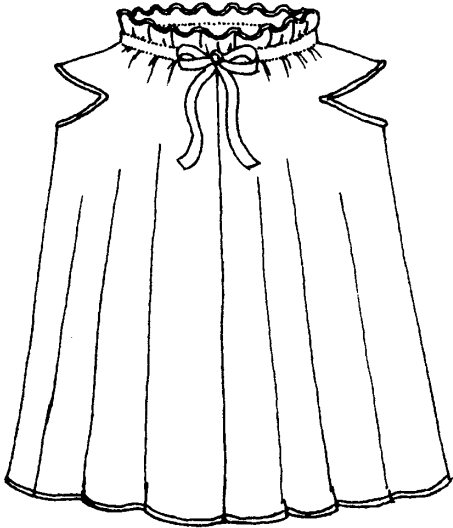
Patterns are scaled to one-tenth full size.

Selvedge — can be partly joined to make a dress or left open for a pinafore

Run drawstring through top hem



Selvedge edge

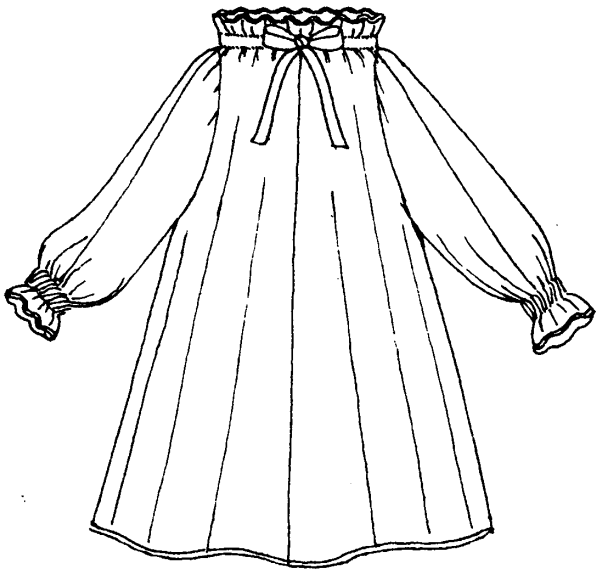
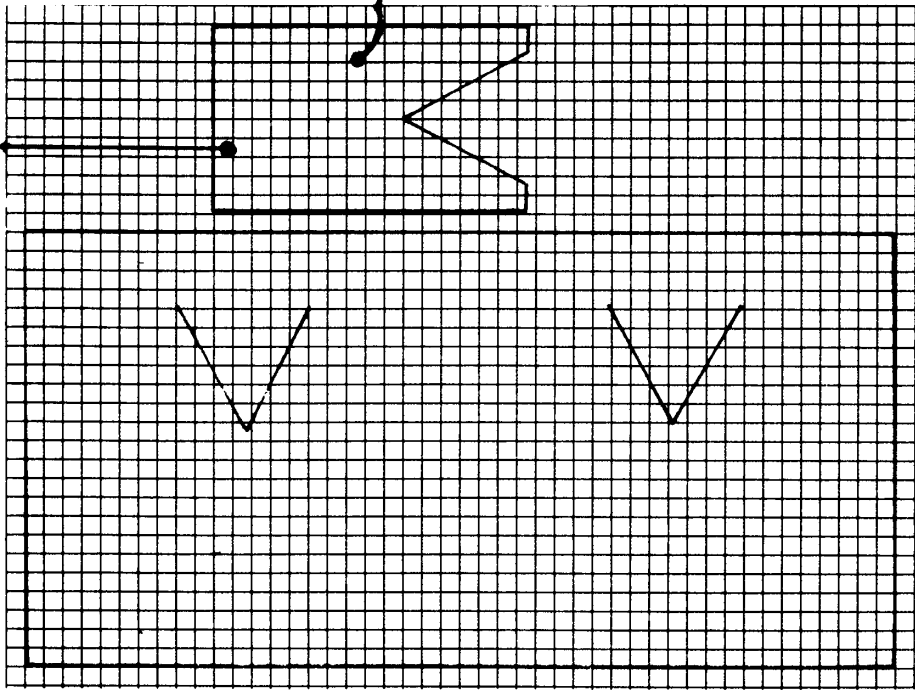


Hem to required length

Patterns are scaled to $\frac{1}{10}$ full size
Heavy lines indicate cutting
In the top pattern bind round entire edges of armholes

Elastic or shirring in tunnel

Cut four pieces



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

DRESS WITH DETACHABLE BIB OR APRON

A
B1
C1 C2
C3

This garment has been specially designed for patients with dribbling disability. A semi-fitted dress with three-quarter length sleeves and full length back opening which may be fastened with Velcro, Newey Press Fastener tape or matching buttons and buttonholes. A bib or apron front in toning terry towelling is styled with a collar. The collar fastens at the back of the neck with Velcro and is attached to the dress with dabs of Velcro.

Fibre: Wool/cotton blend

Fabric: 2/2 twill

Construction: 144g/m²; 290 x 295 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 7 (40°C)

Sizes:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Bust (in)	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50
Hips (in)	43	45	47	49	51	53	55	57	59
Average length 40in, other lengths to order									

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION VII BLOUSES, SHIRTS

VII

VII 1	Shirts for boys
VII 2	Shirts for men
VII 3	Shirts for men
VII 4	T-Shirts for men
VII 5	Shirts for men
VII 6	Shirts for men
VII 7	Shirts for men
VII 8	Shirts for men
VII 9	Shirts for men
VII 10	Shirt blouses for men
VII 11	Shirts for men
VII 12	Shirts for men
VII 13	Shirts for men
VII 14	Shirts for boys
VII 15	Shirts for men
VII 16	Shirts for men
VII 17	Shirts for men
VII 18	Shirts for men
VII 19	Shirts for men
VII 20	Shirts for men
VII 21	Shirts for boys
VII 22	Leisure Shirts for men
VII 23	Sports Shirts for men
VII 24	Sports Shirts for boys
VII 25	Roll neck Shirts for men

SHIRTS

C5

Collar attached closed front style in regatta: for extra hard wear.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Prestwich regatta

Finish: Fully shrunk in plain colours, stripes and checks

Construction: 2/1 twill; 215g/m²; 315 x 270 threads per 10cm of 33 tex. Tensile strength
79 x 68kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 2 (60⁰C)

Sizes: Boys', 3-6

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

SHIRTS

C5

Collar attached closed front style in regatta: for extra hard wear.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Prestwich regatta

Finish: Fully shrunk in plain colours, stripes and checks

Construction: 2/1 twill; 215g/m²; 315 x 270 threads per 10cm of 33 tex. Tensile strength
79 x 68kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Men's, 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SHIRTS

A
B
C2 C5

Collar attached coat shirt in regatta: for extra hard wear.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Prestwich regatta

Finish: Fully shrunk in plain colours, stripes or checks

Construction: 2/1 twill; 215g/m²; 315 x 270 threads per 10cm of 33 tex. Tensile strength
79 x 68kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Men's, 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

T SHIRTS

A	
B4	B5
C1	C5

V neck, collar attached style with 5in opening down the centre front. No fastenings. Short sleeves. (These garments have been found satisfactory for mentally sub-normal patients particularly when worn with trousers with elasticated waistbands similar to those provided with track suits.)

Fibre: Polyester

Fabric: Weft knit double jersey Crimplene

Construction: 280g/m²; 102 wales x 157 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: J Stott and Son Tontine Street Blackburn Lancashire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C2 C5

Collar attached coat shirts in classic styles.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin, colour-woven checks

Finish: Crease resistant

Construction: Plain weave; 130g/m²; 450 x 240 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 3 (60°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

C5

Tunic shirt of classic style with two separate collars.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin, colour woven end/end

Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 115g/m²; 415 x 230 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A	
B	
C2	C5

Collar attached coat style in check patterns.

Fibre: Polyamide - Enkalon nylon

Fabric: Warp knit

Construction: 95g/m²; 115 wales x 145 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 3 (60°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C2 C5

Collar attached coat shirt in plain colours.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin

Finish: Mercerized, fully shrunk

Construction: 120g/m²; 390 x 240 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C2 C5

Collar attached coat shirt in plain colours.

Fibre: Polyamide - Enkalon nylon

Fabric: Warp knit

Construction: 105g/m²; 140 wales x 245 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRT BLOUSE

A
B
C1 C2
C5

Collar attached, open revers, without fastenings. Tunnel elastic at waist and wrists. Raglan two-piece full length sleeves.

Fibre: Cotton

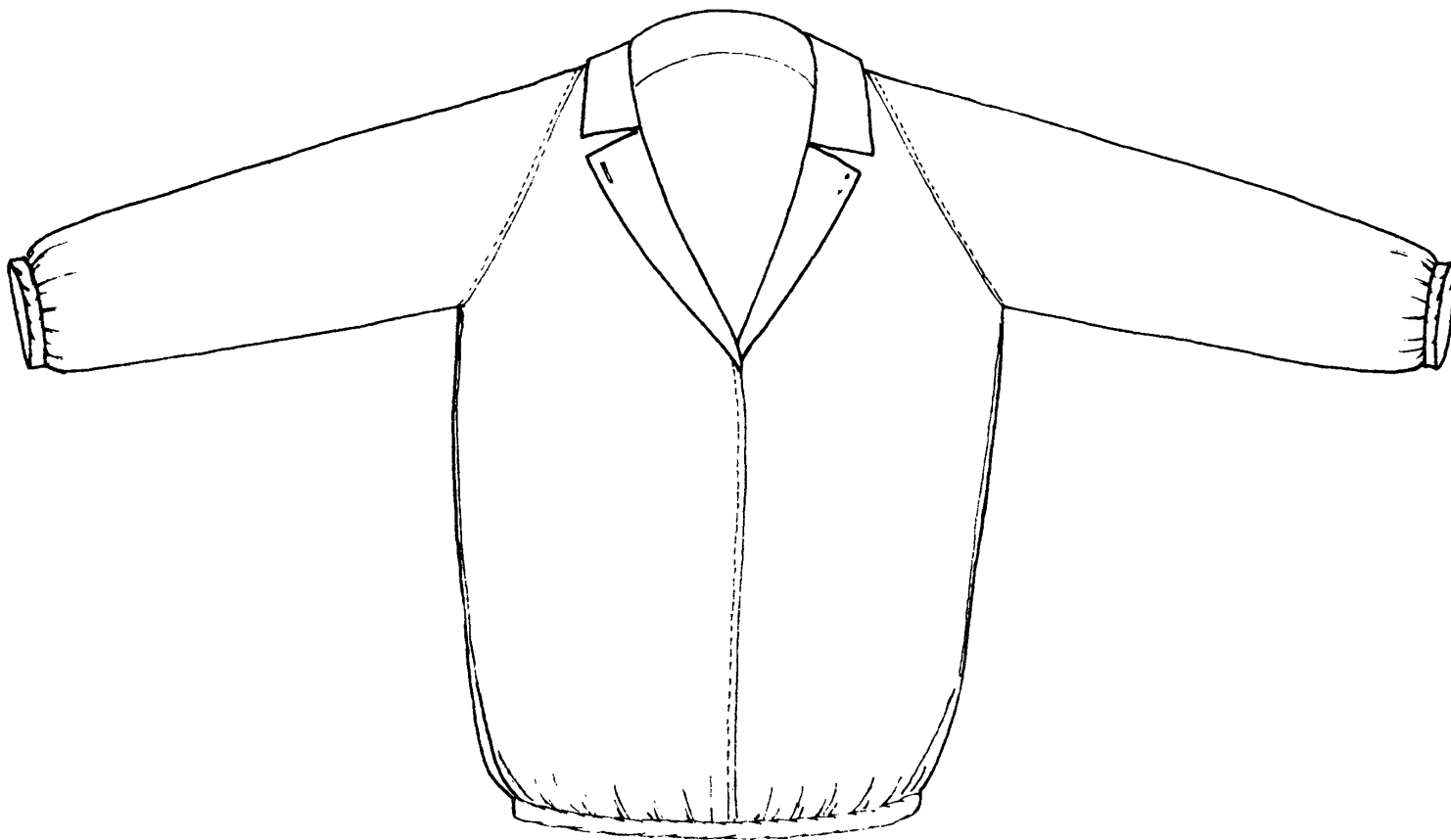
Fabric: Regatta

Construction: 220g/m²; 315 x 260 threads per 10cm. Tensile strength 65 x 65kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	Neck (in)	14	15	16	17	18	19
	Chest (in)	44	46	48	50	52	54

Designed at Leybourne Grange Hospital. Detailed specifications are available.



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

C4 C5

Closed front, collar attached shirt.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Flannelette

Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 140g/m²; 225 x 165 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C2 C3
C5

Collar attached coat shirt.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin

Finish: Crease resistant resin finish, shrunk to 2 per cent tolerance

Construction: 105g/m²; 480 x 275 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 3 (60°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A	
B	
C2	C3
C5	

Collar attached coat shirts in printed checks.

Fibre: Cotton

Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 150g/m²; 250 x 235 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOYS' SHIRTS

A	
B	
C2	C3
C5	

Collar attached coat shirts in printed checks.

Fibre: Cotton

Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 150g/m²; 250 x 235 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: Boys', 3-6

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A	
B	
C2	C3
C5	

Collar attached coat shirts in colour woven stripes.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Poplin

Finish: Mercerized, fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 120g/m²; 540 x 245 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C

Formal collar attached coat shirt in classic style — brand name 'Royal Gold'.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Warp knit Blue C Nylon

Construction: 105g/m²; 140 wales x 254 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: White shirts: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 3 (60°C). Coloured shirts: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock — to order

Supplier: Wm Sugden & Sons Ltd P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C

Formal collar attached coat shirt in tapered cut design — brand name 'Royal Gold'.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: Poplin

Finish: Machine washable permanent soil release finish

Construction: Plain weave; 120g/m²; 585 x 285 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock — to order

Supplier: Wm Sugden & Sons Ltd P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C

Collar attached coat shirt with long sleeves; press fasteners close both front and cuffs. Two breast pockets. Soft unstiffened collar. Shirt is otherwise styled, with tails, in classic manner.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: Poplin

Finish: Machine washable resin finish

Construction: Plain weave; 135g/m²; 415 x 240 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock – to order

Supplier: Wm Sugden & Sons Ltd P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A
B
C

Collar attached coat shirt of conventional design with stiffened collar which can be worn open or closed. Two breast pockets. Six polyester buttons fasten the front, long sleeves have buttoned cuffs. This garment does *not* have tails and can be worn outside the trousers.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: Poplin

Finish: Machine washable resin finish: shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: Plain weave; 135g/m²; 415 x 240 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock – to order

Supplier: Wm Sugden & Sons Ltd P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SHIRTS

A	
B	
C2	C3
C5	

Collar attached coat shirt with two flapped button-down pockets.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: 3/1 denim

Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: 200g/m²; 260 x 235 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 14–17½ by half sizes

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOYS' SHIRTS

A	
B	
C2	C3
C5	

Collar attached coat shirts in printed checks.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Plain weave

Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: 150g/m²; 250 x 235 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C)

Sizes: 2-8

Supplier: Ralston & McKell Ltd 60 Wilson Street Glasgow C1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S LEISURE SHIRTS

A
B
C

These garments are available in styles and designs which vary with fashion; long or short sleeved.

Fibres: Cotton, polyamide

Fabric: Knitted

Construction: Dependent on design

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
Cotton: HLCC 2 (60°C). Nylon: HLCC 3 (60°C) or HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SPORTS SHIRTS

A
B
C

Classic style with short sleeves. Collar attached. Front opening, 6in long, fastens with concealed nylon zip. No shirt tails. (These shirts are also available in cotton mixtures, nylon and Trevira. Other styles are also manufactured.)

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Patterned weft knitted

Construction: 170g/m²; 110 wales x 115 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 4 (48⁰C)

Sizes: S, M, L

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BOYS' SPORTS SHIRTS

A
B
C

Classic style with short sleeves. Collar attached. Front opening, 6in long, fastens with concealed nylon zip. No shirt tails. (These shirts are also available in cotton mixtures, nylon and Trevira. Other styles are also manufactured.)

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Patterned weft knitted

Construction: 170g/m²; 110 wales x 115 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 4 (48⁰C)

Sizes: S, M, L

Supplier: I & R Morley Ltd 24 Hanover Square London W1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S CASUAL ROLL NECK SHIRT

A
B
C

Classic style with ribbed polo neck. Long raglan sleeves with wrist ribbing. Plain hem to shirt, that is, no ribbing at waist, and no shirt tails. (These garments should be suitable for some destructive patients.)

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Weft knitted stretch Bri-nylon

Construction: 175g/m²; 140 wales x 140 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Chest, 36in, M, L

Suppliers: Turner, Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN
Elmwood Hosiery Manufacturing Co Ltd Thomas Street Bolton Lancashire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION VIII JACKETS, SUITS, TROUSERS

VIII j Jackets
VIII s Suits
VIII t Trousers

SECTION VIII j JACKETS

VIII j 1 Jackets for men
VIII j 2 Jackets for men
VIII j 3 Jackets for men

VIII j

WASHABLE JACKET

B1	B5
C1	

Classic style single breasted unlined jacket with collar and revers; three button fastening; two side and one breast patch pockets. All seams are taped.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: 2/1 twill

Finish: Fully shrunk Koratron finish, shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent, in fawn, brown, navy, light blue

Construction: 198g/m²; 385 ends x 220 picks per 10cm; tensile strength 119 x 66kg per 5cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Chest 36in—46in, in short, regular, tall

Supplier: John Peck & Co Ltd Edge Lane Liverpool L13 1AF

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WASHABLE JACKETS

B1 B5
C1 C3

Basically a service jacket style with a panel back and two breast pockets with flaps.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: 2/1 twill

Finish: Machine washable resin finish

Construction: 255g/m²; 340 x 210 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 129 x 80kg per 5cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: As ordered

Supplier: Wm Sugden & Sons Ltd P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SPORTS JACKETS

A	
B1	B5
C1	C3

Classic plain style with three button fastening.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent Sarille

Fabric: 2/2 twill in various colours and checks

Finish: Machine washable resin finish; shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: 300g/m²; 250 x 200 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock, including portly fittings

Supplier: Emeraldal Ltd 26 Frederick Street Cardiff CF1 1WN

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION VIII s SUITS

VIII s 1	Suits for men
VIII s 2	Suits for men in boiler suit style
VIII s 3	Suits for men
VIII s 4	Suits for men
VIII s 5	Suits for men
VIII s 6	Suits for men in special design
VIII s 7	Suits for men with cardigan style jacket
VIII s 8	Suits for men
VIII s 9	Suits for men
VIII s 10	Suits for men in special design
VIII s 11	Suits for men

WASHABLE SUIT

B1
C1 C3

Jacket: single breasted; two button fastening, no vents; three buttons on plain cuff; three outside pockets, one breast and one ticket pocket; $\frac{1}{4}$ in stitched edges.

Trousers: self support top with tab and button; inside brace buttons; extended waistband; button or zip fly; two side and one hip pockets; plain bottoms; permanent creases.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent Sarille

Fabric: 2/2 twill or plain weave

Finish: Machine washable resin finish: shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: 2/2 twill: 250g/m²; 280 ends x 210 picks per 10cm; tensile strength
110 x 80kg per 5cm
Plain weave: 405g/m²; 170 ends x 165 picks per 10cm; tensile strength
93 x 83kg per 5cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock, 34in–44in chest, but others can be made.

Supplier: H Booth & Sons Ltd Daytona Mills Hoyland Common Near Barnsley Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

STRONG SUIT

C5

Similar in style and make-up to a boiler suit but back opening to 8in above the crutch with Velcro fastening and one button at the neck. No front opening, collar, belt or pockets. Waist, ankles and wrists elasticated by means of elastic in tunnels (which have internal openings for replacement of the elastic).

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: 2/1 twill

Finish: Machine washable resin finish; shrinkage less than 2 per cent

Construction: 310g/m²; 375 x 195 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 110 x 125kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: To specification

	34	36	38	40	42	44
Chest, fastened (in)	37	40	42	44	46	48

Designed at Leybourne Grange Hospital, detailed specifications are available

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUITS

A
B1
C1 C3

Trousers with button fly, brace buttons, waist adjustments, plain bottoms. Jacket in plain classic style with three button fastening.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent Sarille

Fabric: Fancy twills in various colours and patterns

Finish: Machine washable resin finish; shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: 300g/m²; 280 x 210 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock, including portly fittings

Supplier: Emeraldal Ltd 26 Frederick Street Cardiff CF1 1WN

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUIT

B1
C1 C3

Suit specially designed for a smart appearance. Single breasted jacket with three button fastening and one upper and two lower pockets on outside and one on the inside. Sleeves finished with three cuff buttons. Trousers with button fly, two pockets, plain bottoms and waist adjustable with side straps and buckles.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted; lining is polyamide.

Fabric: Fancy 2/2 herringbone twill in Terylene/worsted blend. Lining is nylon jersey.

Finish: Withstands constant laundering.

Construction: 250g/m²; 230 x 220 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 83 x 77kg per 5cm

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: Stock or made to measure

Supplier: Crompton Manufacturing Co Ltd P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills Albert Street
Lockwood Huddersfield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUIT

B1
C1 C3

Jacket with collar and revers, two outside and one inside pockets. Single breasted, with two button fastening. Conventional trousers with turn-ups, button fly, outside brace buttons and two side pockets.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted; lining is polyamide.

Fabric: 2/2 twill in Terylene/worsted blend with nylon jersey lining

Finish: Will withstand constant laundering.

Construction: 290g/m²; 350 x 195 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 170 x 96kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C).
Fabric will withstand boiling.

Sizes: Stock or made to measure

Supplier: Crompton Manufacturing Co Ltd P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills Albert Street
Lockwood Huddersfield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUIT

A
B
C1 C2
C3

Specially designed for the disabled incontinent patient. The shorter than normal jacket has an overlapping front, which fastens with Velcro, and a shawl collar. The bottom of the jacket, cuffs and trouser bottoms are reinforced with stitching. The trousers have brace buttons and the front fastens with Velcro.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted

Fabric: 2/2 twill in Terylene/worsted blend

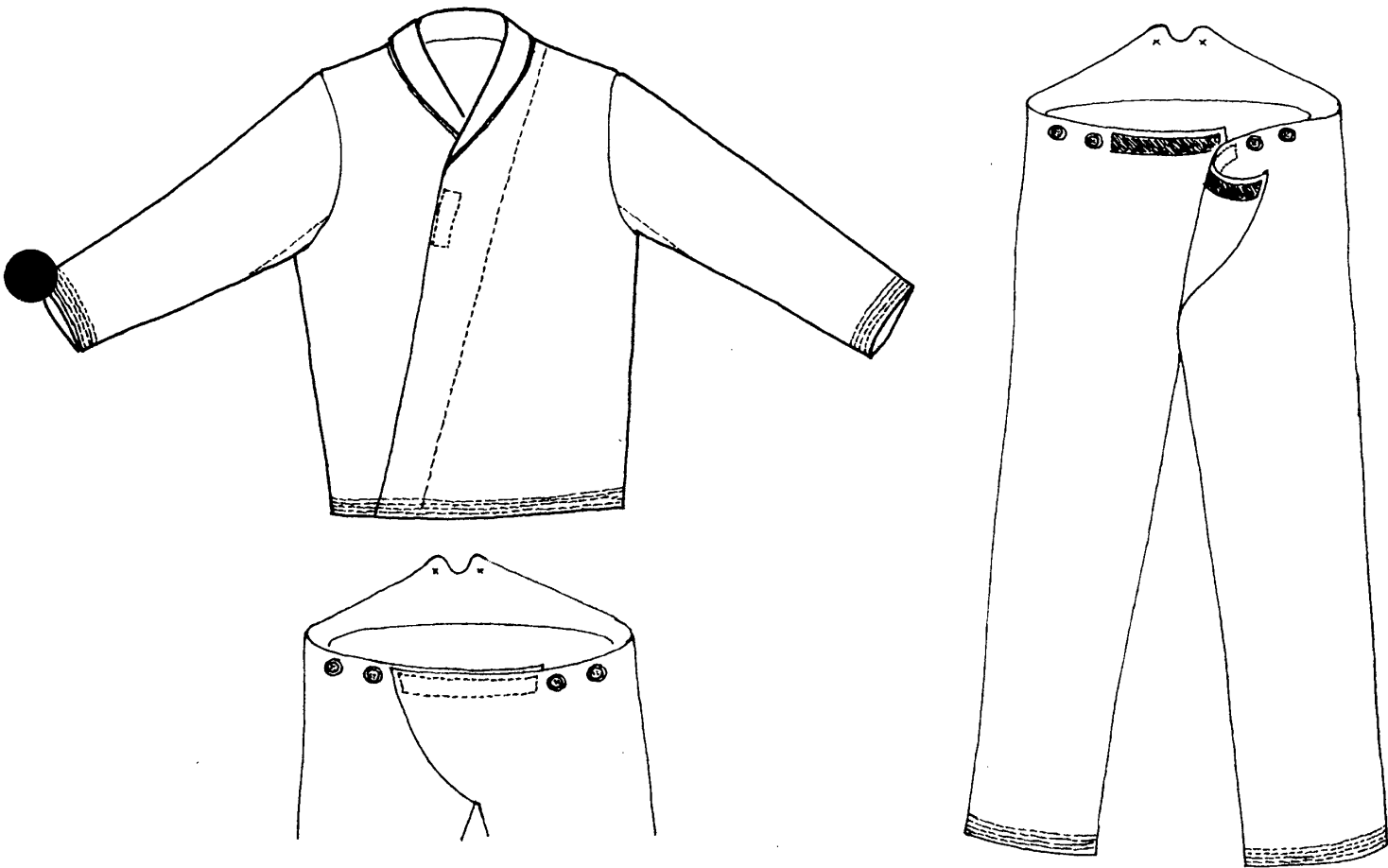
Finish: Will withstand constant laundering.

Construction: 290g/m²; 350 x 195 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 170 x 96kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C). Fabric will withstand boiling.

Sizes: Stock or made to measure

Supplier: Crompton Manufacturing Co Ltd P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills Albert Street Lockwood Huddersfield Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUITS

A
B1
C1 C3

Beatle style jacket without collar or lapels, has two patch pockets and three buttons fasten the front. Trousers, with button fly, have two pockets and brace buttons. No turn ups.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted. Lining is polyamide.

Fabric: 2/2 twill in Terylene/worsted blend. Plain knitted nylon lining

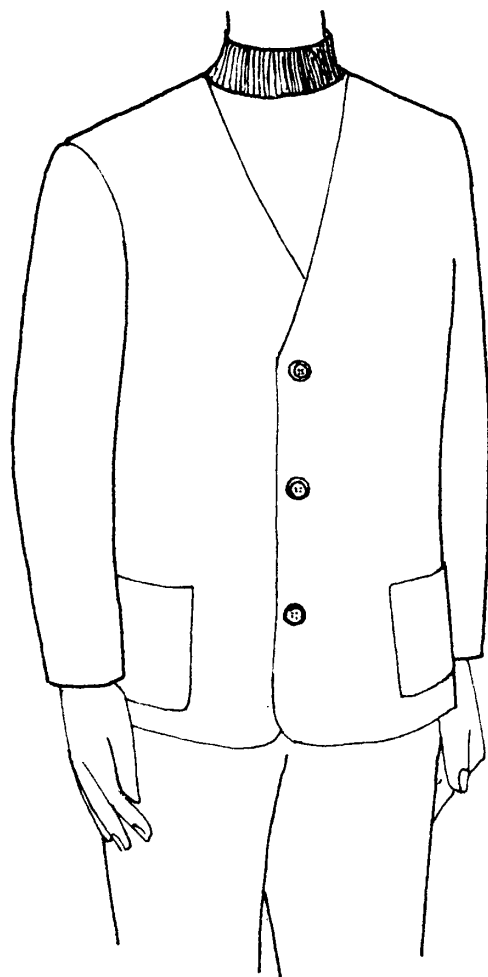
Finish: Will withstand constant laundering.

Construction: 290g/m²; 350 x 195 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 170 x 96kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C).
Fabric will withstand boiling.

Sizes: Stock or made to measure

Supplier: Crompton Manufacturing Co Ltd P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills Albert Street
Lockwood Huddersfield Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUIT – 'CRIMPMOUNT'

B1
C1 C3

Classic style with single breasted jacket with three button fastenings. One upper, two lower and one inside pockets. Plain sleeves. Trousers have button fly and brace buttons. Velcro fly fastening and side adjusters can be ordered.

Fibre: Polyester and polyamide

Fabric: Weft knitted patterned Crimplene with knitted nylon lining

Construction: 270g/m²; 120 wales x 165 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C). (Satisfactory detailed laundering instructions for use in a hospital laundry have been given by Goodmayes Hospital, Ilford.)

Sizes: Stock or to order

Supplier: Ainley Bros (Elland) Ltd Mount Works Elland Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUIT

B1
C1 C3

Conventional classic style suit with single breasted jacket fastened with three buttons. Three outside and one inside pockets and plain sleeves. Trousers without turn ups. Button fly and buttons for braces. Two pockets.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent Sarille

Fabric: 2/2 twill in Terylene/Sarille blend

Finish: Washable resin finish

Construction: 220g/m²; 270 x 220 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: Stock or to order

Supplier: Ainley Bros (Elland) Ltd Mount Works Elland Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

- B The physically handicapped**
B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)
B2 General rigidity
B3 Limb stiffness or fixation
B4 One hand
B5 Poor upper limb function

- C Patients presenting special problems**
C1 Incontinent
C2 Chairfast
C3 Atypical size
C4 Those who require extra warmth
C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE SUIT

A
B1
C1 C3
C5

Jerkin type top without fastenings or pockets, fully lined. V neck, no collar, long two piece sleeves set in shirt type armholes. Replaceable elastic in tunnel around waist. Trousers without fly and turn-ups. Replaceable elastic at waist. One pocket in trousers.

Fibre: Polyester and polyamide

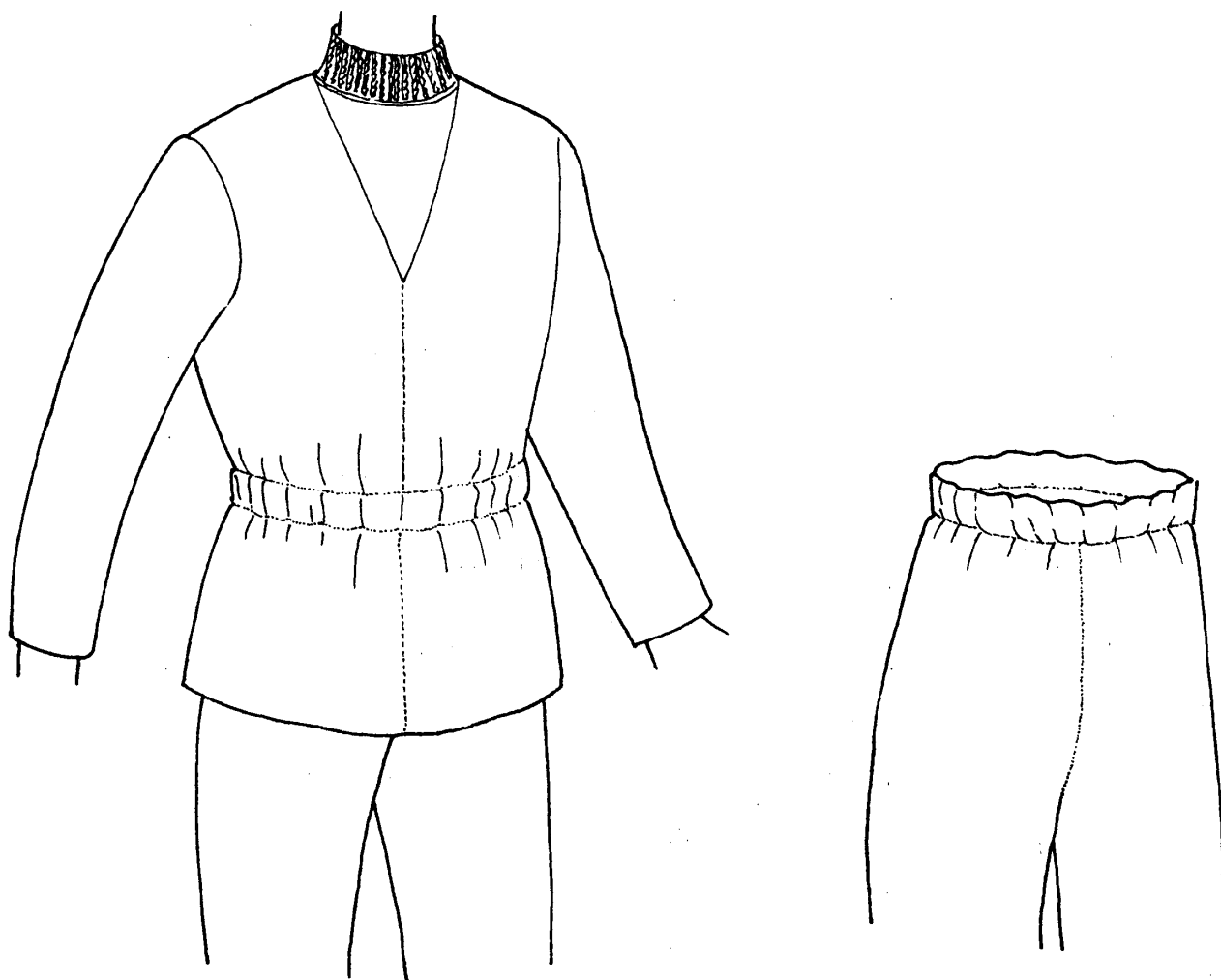
Fabric: Weft knitted patterned Crimplene with knitted nylon lining

Construction: 255g/m²; 105 wales x 105 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock or to order

Supplier: Ainley Bros (Elland) Ltd Mount Works Elland Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S SUITS

C2	C3
C5	
B1*	C1*

Conventional classic style suit with single breasted jacket fastened with two buttons. Two outside and one inside pockets. Plain sleeves. Trousers without turn-ups. Button fly and brace buttons. Two pockets.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent Sarille

Fabric: Plain weave

Finish: Machine washable resin finish, shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: 405g/m²; 170 ends x 165 picks per 10cm; tensile strength 93 x 83kg per 5cm

Maintenance: Dependent on manner in which garments are made up. Washable: HLCC 4 (48°C).
Dry cleanable: dry clean P (in perchloroethylene or white spirit only)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: H & B Goodman Ltd Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11

* for washable suit only

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION VIII t TROUSERS

VIII t 1	Trousers for men
VIII t 2	Trousers for men
VIII t 3	Trousers for men
VIII t 4	Trousers for men
VIII t 5	Trousers for men
VIII t 6	Trousers for men
VIII t 7	Trousers for men in special design
VIII t 8	Shorts for boys
VIII t 9	Trousers for men
VIII t 10	Trousers for men in special design
VIII t 11	Trousers for men in special design
VIII t 12	Trousers for men in special design

WASHABLE TROUSERS

C1 C3

Any style can be ordered in bulk. Jackets can be made to match.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: 2/1 twill

Finish: Machine washable resin finish

Construction: 255g/m²; 340 x 210 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 129 x 80kg per 5cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: As ordered

Supplier: Wm Sugden & Sons Ltd P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield Yorkshire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WASHABLE TROUSERS

C1 C3

Basically sports type slacks with adjustable waist fitting, but style may be varied; plain finish bottom legs; two side pockets, one inset hip pocket; zip fly.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

Fabric: 2/1 twill

Finish: Fully shrunk Koratron finish - shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent - in fawn, brown, navy, light blue

Construction: 198g/m²; 385 ends x 220 picks per 10cm; tensile strength 119 x 66kg per 5cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Waist 30in-44in; Leg 29in, 30½in, 32in

Supplier: John Peck and Co Ltd Edge Lane Liverpool L13 1AF

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

MEN'S TROUSERS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	

Wide waisted with partially elasticated back, simple button fly, generous width at seat and legs. Satisfactorily used for incontinent geriatric patients, for those with limited lower limb disability or arthritis.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Drill, 235g/m²

Finish: Fully shrunk

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: To order

Supplier: Quality Garments (Failsworth) Ltd Thorley Street Failsworth Lancashire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S TROUSERS

A
B
C2 C3

Stock items in classic designs, made to measure if necessary.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted

Maintenance: Dry clean

Sizes: Stock or to measure

Supplier: Branches of Montague Burton Ltd

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE TROUSERS

A
B1
C1

Classic styles: either zip fly, plain bottoms, brace buttons, or turn-ups, button fly, waist adjustment.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted

Fabric: 2/2 twill in various colours

Finish: Machine washable resin finish; shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: 245g/m²; 260 x 220 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Emeraldal Ltd 26 Frederick Street Cardiff CF1 1WN

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE TROUSERS

A
B1
C1

Classic style with button fly, brace buttons and waist adjustment, plain bottoms.

Fibre: 50 per cent polyester, 50 per cent Sarille

Fabric: 3/1 twill in various colours

Finish: Machine washable resin finish, shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: 270g/m²; 285 x 185 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48⁰C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Emeraldalda Ltd 26 Frederick Street Cardiff CF1 1WN

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WASHABLE TROUSERS

C1 C3

The trousers are designed without a fly opening. The sides open to below pocket level and the extended back band fastens at the front with Velcro. An adjustable elasticated back waistband is provided with Velcro so positioned that the front waistband fastens on top, thus closing the garment.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: 3/1 drill

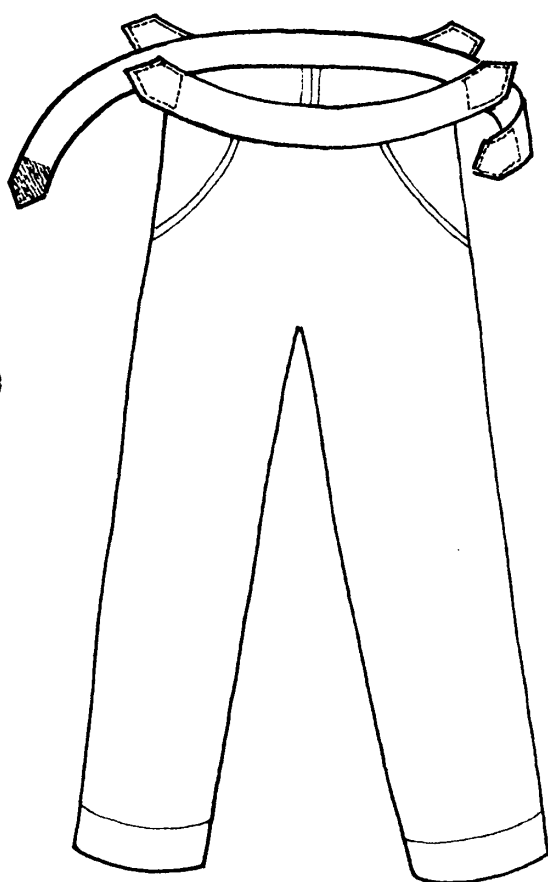
Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: 405g/m²; 325 x 200 threads per 10cm

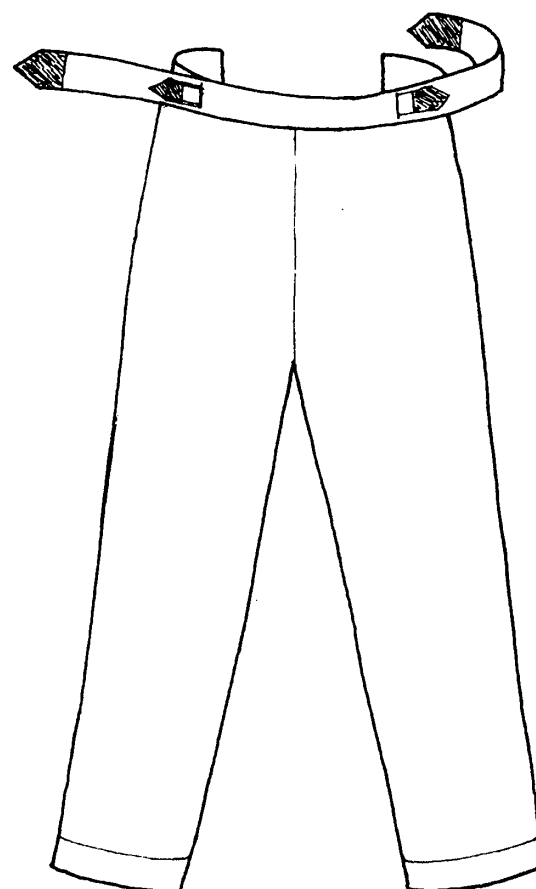
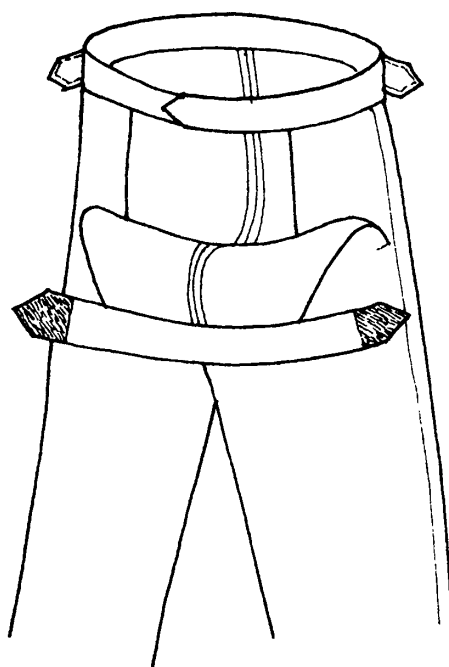
Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: As required

This item was designed and made up at Bridgewater Hospital, Patricroft.



Front



Back

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

BOYS' SHORTS

A
B
C1 C2

Sports type shorts with 1¼in deep elastic waistband. Two side pockets, no fly.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Drill

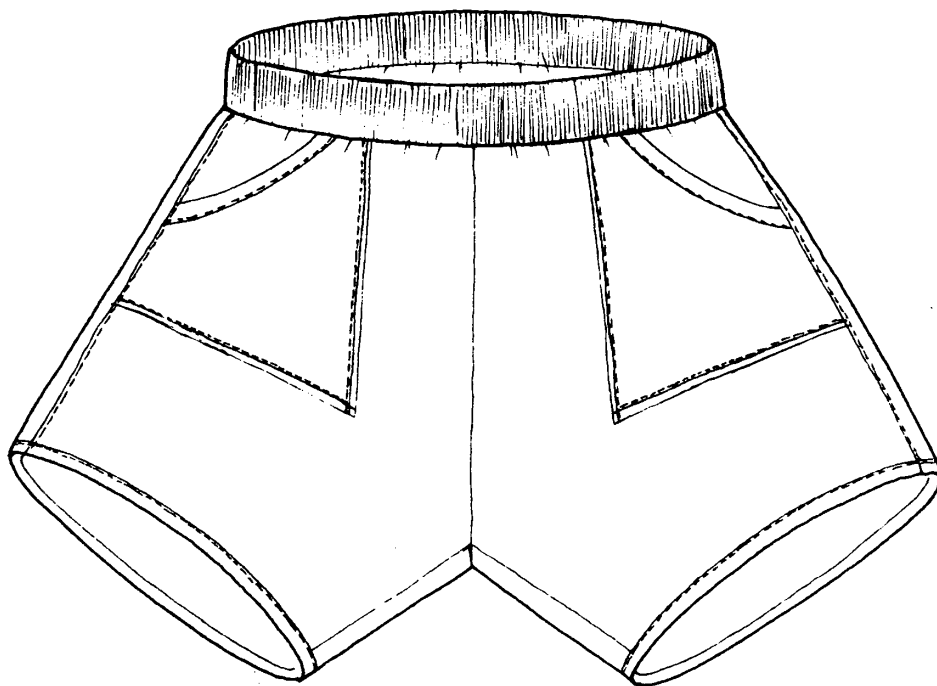
Finish: Drip dry, resin finish

Construction: 2/1 twill, 270g/m²; 295 x 180 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C).
If drip dried, HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 22in–32in

Supplier: Banner Textiles Ltd Hale Altrincham Cheshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE TROUSERS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	

Conventional style trousers with button fly, brace buttons, waist adjustment, plain bottoms.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent Sarille

Fabric: 2/2 twill in Terylene/Sarille blend

Finish: Machine washable resin finish, shrinkage not to exceed 2 per cent

Construction: 300g/m²; 280 x 210 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock, including portly fittings

Supplier: Emeraldaltd Ltd 26 Frederick Street Cardiff CF1 1WN

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S TROUSERS

A
B1 B4
B5
C1 C3

Trousers with all elastic waist. No pockets and plain bottoms. A sailor type fall flap at the front is held in position by means of Velcro 'dabs'.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted

Fabric: 2/2 twill in Terylene/worsted blend

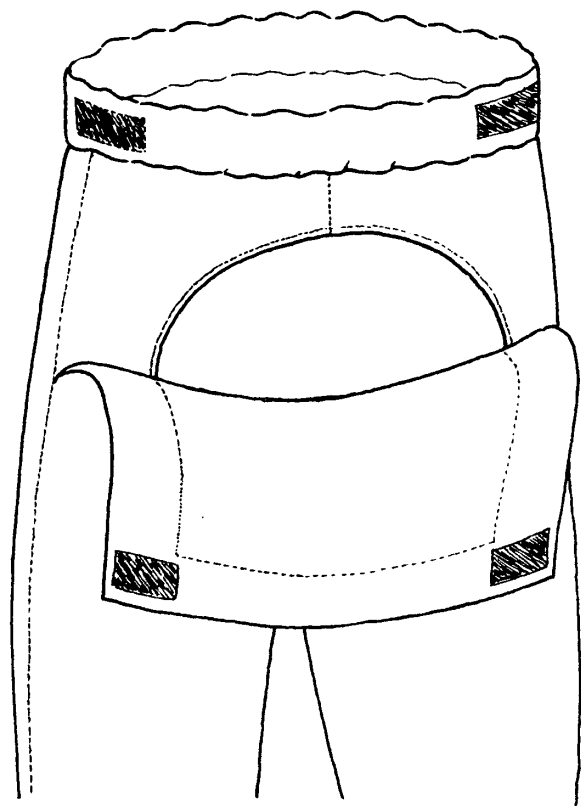
Finish: Will withstand constant laundering.

Construction: 290g/m²; 350 x 195 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 170 x 96kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C). Fabric will withstand boiling.

Sizes: Stock or made to measure

Supplier: Crompton Manufacturing Co Ltd P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills Albert Street
Lockwood Huddersfield Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S TROUSERS

A
B1 B4
C

Trousers with elastic waist and plain bottoms. No fly or pockets.

Fibre: 55 per cent polyester, 45 per cent worsted

Fabric: 2/2 twill in Terylene/worsted blend

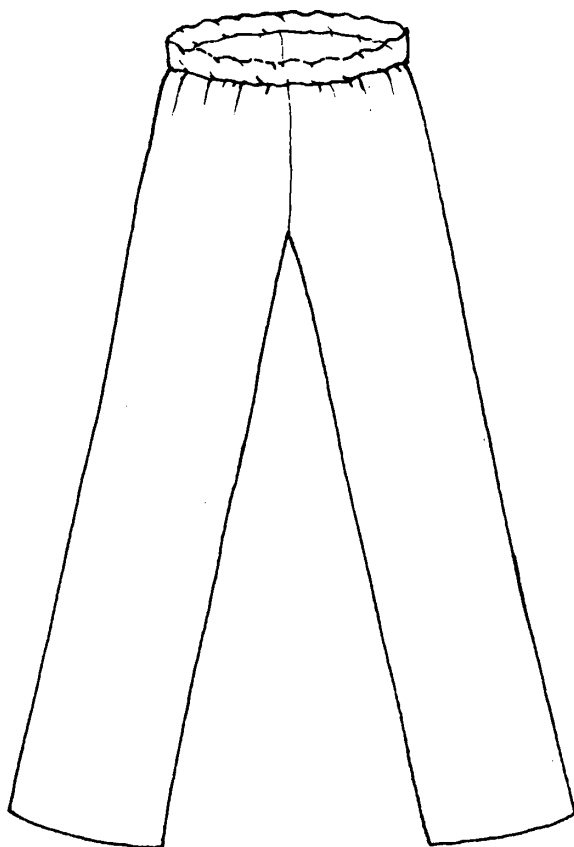
Finish: Will withstand constant laundering.

Construction: 290g/m²; 350 x 195 threads per 10cm; tensile strength 170 x 96kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 1 (85°C).
Fabric will withstand boiling.

Sizes: Stock or made to measure

Supplier: Crompton Manufacturing Co Ltd P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills Albert Street
Lockwood Huddersfield Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S WASHABLE TROUSERS

A	
B1	B4
B5	
C1	C3

Trousers without buttons, conventional fly or turn-ups. The front opening is a cross-over style which fastens with Velcro. Waist is adjustable by means of tabs which also fasten with Velcro. Two side pockets.

Fibre: Polyester

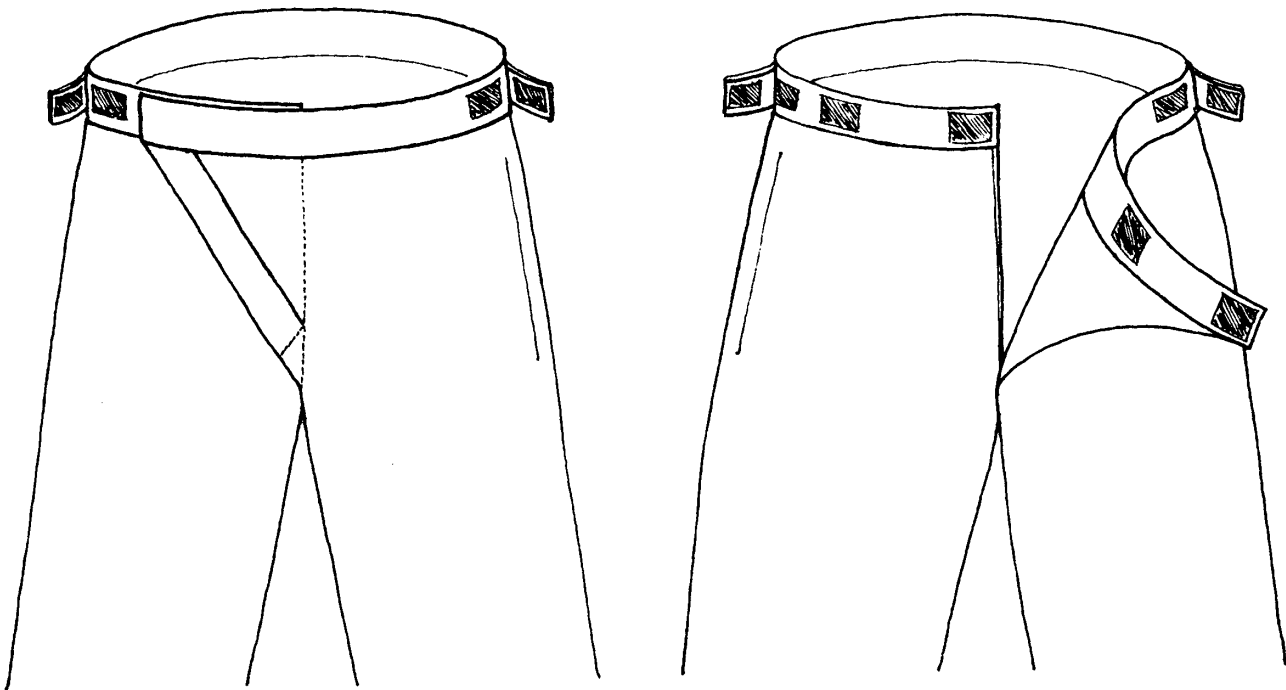
Fabric: Weft knitted patterned Crimplene

Construction: 260g/m²; 115 wales x 110 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: Stock or to order

Supplier: Ainley Bros (Elland) Ltd Mount Works Elland Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

SECTION IX OUTERWEAR – ANORAKS, COATS, RAINCOATS

- IX 1 Wheelymac for adults and children
- IX 2 Raincoats for men
- IX 3 Cosysit for adults
- IX 4 Comfy cover for adults

WHEELYMAC

C2

All in one waterproof cover for patient and wheelchair. The garment completely covers wheelchair patient except for the face. Tapes fasten the cover behind the chair back and foot rest; holes are provided for the handles. The patient's head is covered by a hood and access is provided through a zip closed front opening which is concealed in a fly.

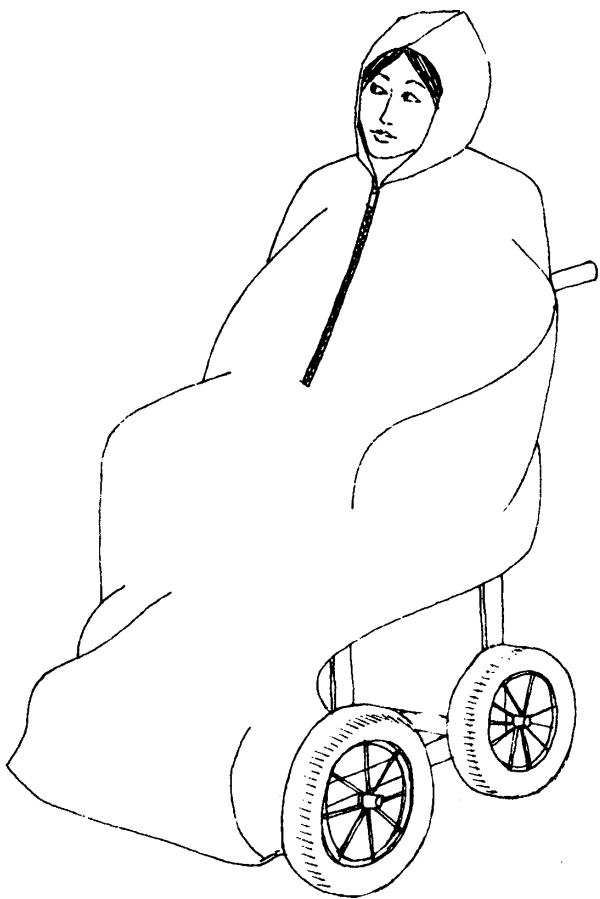
Fibre: Polyurethane coated nylon or PVC

Fabric: Lightweight, waterproof and non-tear. Total weight of adult size is 197g.

Maintenance: Sponge down or hand wash and drip dry. Do not spin or tumble dry.

Sizes: Adult and Junior. A similar item known as 'Raincape' is made for children in pushchairs.

Supplier: Simplantex Ltd Willowfield Road Eastbourne Sussex



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S RAINCOATS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	C5

Three-quarter length coats in classic styles.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton.

Fabric: Poplin

Finish: Machine washable, silicone proofed in lovat, brown, navy, beige

Construction: Plain weave: 190g/m²; 390 x 210 threads per 10cm of two fold yarns.
Lining: Viscose; 185g/m²; 345 x 230 threads per 10cm of 16.5 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48⁰)

Sizes: Stock or special orders (within 50 miles radius)

Supplier: Emeraldal Ltd P O Box 86 Roath Park Factory Cardiff

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

COSYSIT

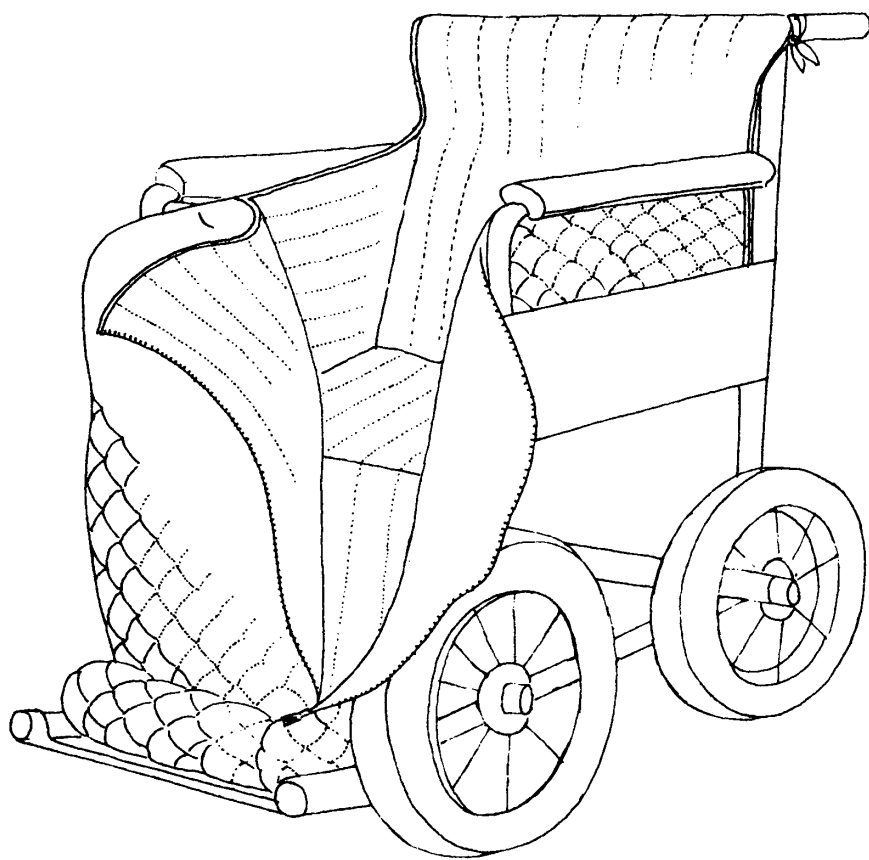
C2 C4

Quilted foam padded wheelchair cover; cushion back attaches to chair with tapes. Full length, 35in, zip opens so that patient may be easily seated. Made from polyamide outer layer with wool tartan lining. The outer layer, in Briflon nylon fabric, is proofed with silicone.

Maintenance: Fully washable – use only pure soap flakes in warm water; do *not* twist or mangle. Because of its weight and thickness dry cleaning may be preferred.

Size: Approximately 16in wide, length of bottom 47in, length of front 39in, overall circumference 60in

Supplier: Simplantex Ltd Willowfield Road Eastbourne Sussex



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

COMFY COVER AND CUSHION HOLDALL

C2 C4

Quilted nylon wheelchair cover with full length zip: lower (foot) end lined with leather cloth. Fastens to wheelchair with tapes. Cushion holdall provides back cushion for chair and leather cloth lined, zip fastened holdall hangs behind the chair. Cushion and cover clip together.

Fibre: Polyester, cotton, PVC coated cotton

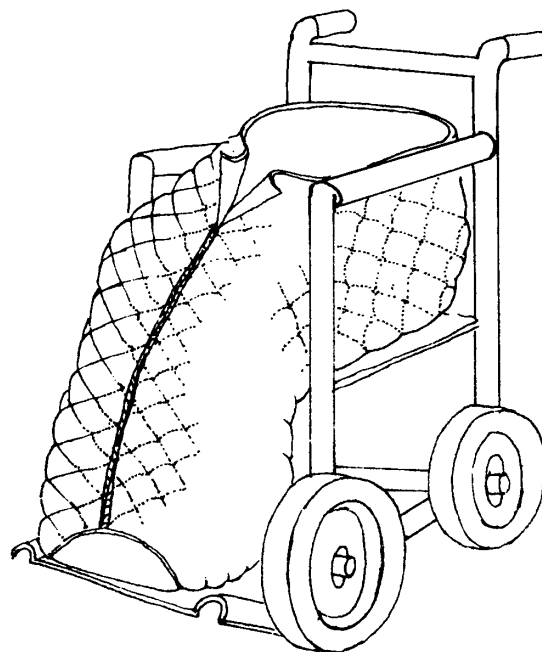
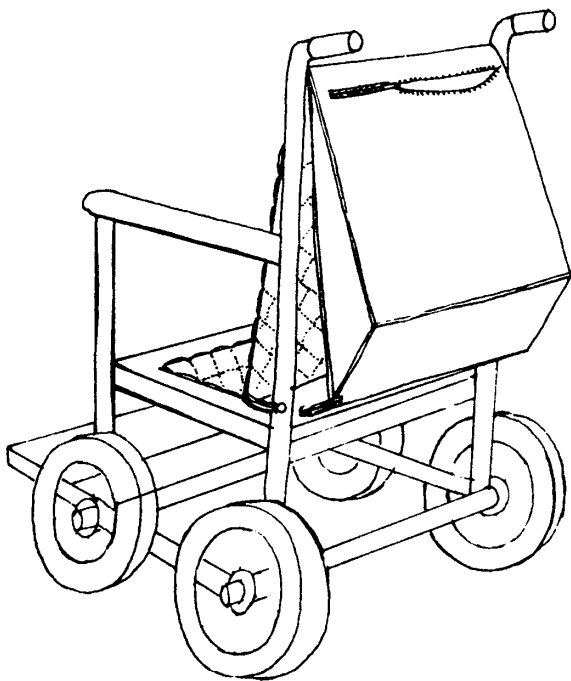
Fabric: Nylon taffeta quilted to cotton batting and lined with nylon taffeta

Construction: Nylon: plain weave; 150g/m²; 230 x 480 threads per 10cm
Cotton backing to PVC: 190 x 160 threads per 10cm
Cotton backing and PVC: 755g/m²

Maintenance: Sponge with warm water and air dry.

Sizes: Front length 38in; width of base 12in; circumference at top 44in; length of back cushion 16½in

Supplier: Comfy Products Comfort House Marshal Avenue Bridlington Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION X BEDWEAR

- X c Night or bed gowns — closed back
- X o Night or bed gowns — open back
- X p Pyjamas

SECTION X c NIGHT OR BED GOWNS – CLOSED BACK

- X c 1 Nightdresses for women
- X c 2 Nightshirts for men
- X c 3 Bed gowns for women
- X c 4 Bedshirts for men
- X c 5 Nightgowns for men and women
- X c 6 Nightdresses for girls
- X c 7 Nightdresses for women
- X c 8 Nightdresses for women
- X c 9 Nightdresses for women
- X c 10 Nightdresses for women
- X c 11 Nightgowns for women
- X c 12 Nightgowns for women
- X c 13 Nightdresses for women
- X c 14 Nightdresses for women

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESSES

C5

Two styles are available in cream with contrast bands of sky, peach or apple at neck and sleeves. Style 1 has short sleeves and style 2 has long sleeves. Both have V necks of envelope type. 'Marathon' brand.

Fibre: 67 per cent cotton, 33 per cent viscose rayon

Fabric: Interlock

Construction: 175g/m²; 110 wales x 125 courses per 10cm of 17 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S NIGHTSHIRT

A
B

Closed back style. V neck with sewn down collar and revers; 14in front opening fastened with two polyester buttons. Deep raglan armholes and sleeves wide enough to roll up arm.

Fibre: Cotton

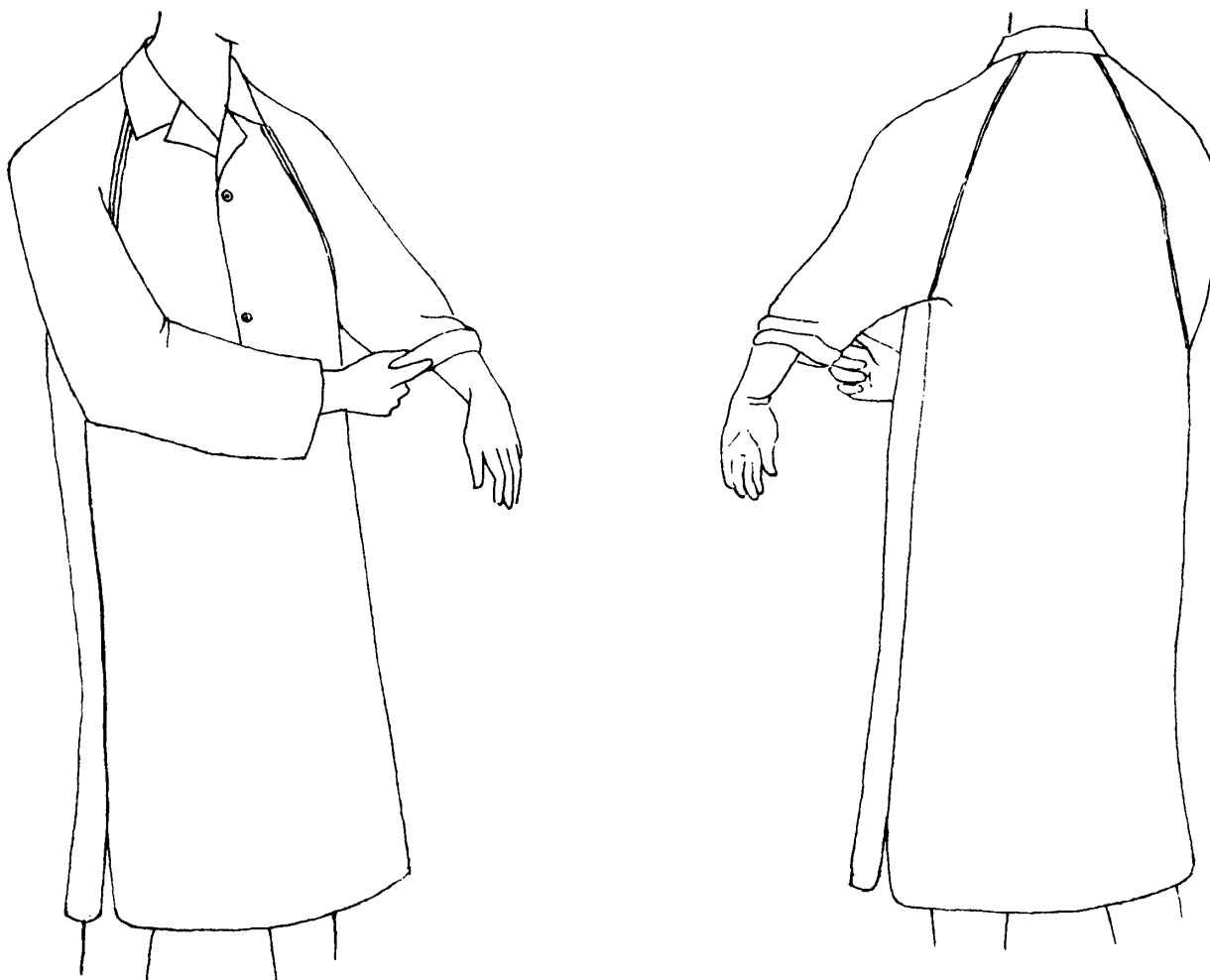
Fabrics: Flannelette, Winceyette, Poplin

Construction: Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 169g/m²; 320 x 205 threads per 10cm
Winceyette: plain or 2/2 twill; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large
Chest (in)	34-38	40-42	44-46
In lengths	45in, 48in, 50in as ordered		

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

LADIES' BED GOWN

A
B

Double collar, fastens to below waist with four polyester buttons. Long wide sleeves set in deep armhole. Skirt gathered back and front into single yokes. Trade name 'Trimsona'.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Winceyette

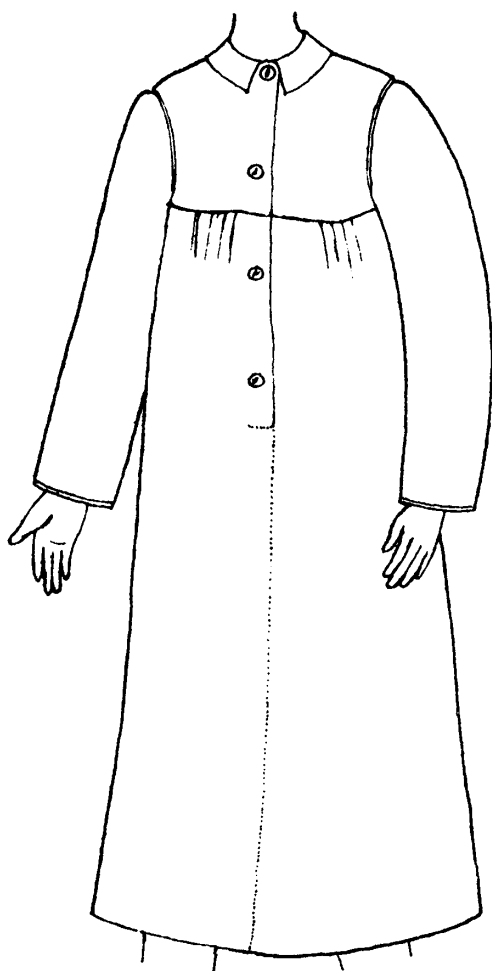
Finish: Dyed or printed

Construction: Plain weave; 167g/m²; 230 x 235 threads per 10cm of 25 x 39 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C), but HLCC 4 (48°C) for printed designs

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large	Extra-large
Bust (in)	32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46

Supplier: Smith & Nephew-Southalls Ltd Bessemer Road Welwyn Garden City Hertfordshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BED SHIRT

A	
B	
C3	C5

Fully opening front fastened with six buttons. Peter Pan collar. Wide sleeves, finished with hem, set-in shirt type armholes.

Fibre: 67 per cent polyester, 33 per cent cotton

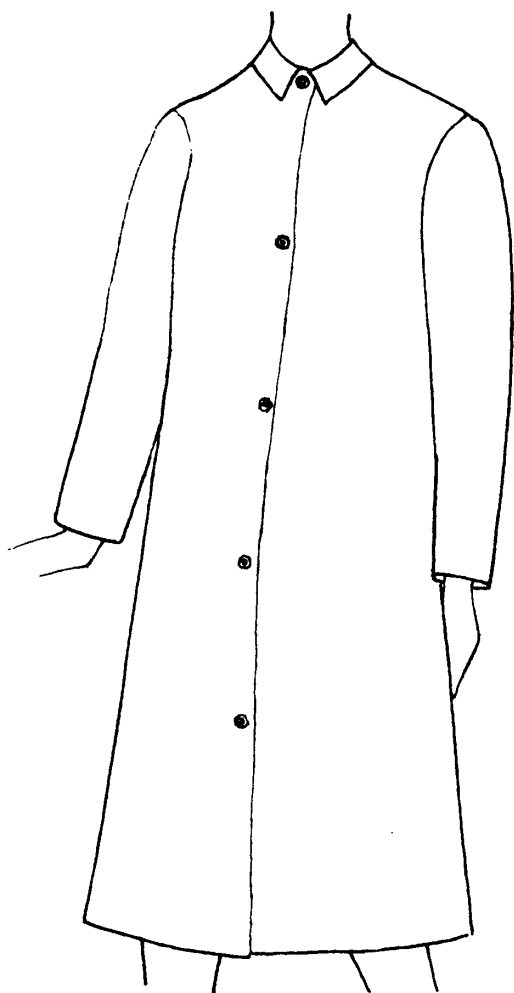
Fabric: Oxford

Construction: 150g/m²; 410 x 185 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: To order

Supplier: Wm Sugden & Sons Ltd P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

STRONG NIGHTGOWNS

A
C3 C5

Used for both male and female patients. One piece garment with loose fitting neck 3in lower at front than at back. Velcro fastened back. Three-quarter raglan sleeves.

Fibre: Polyamide

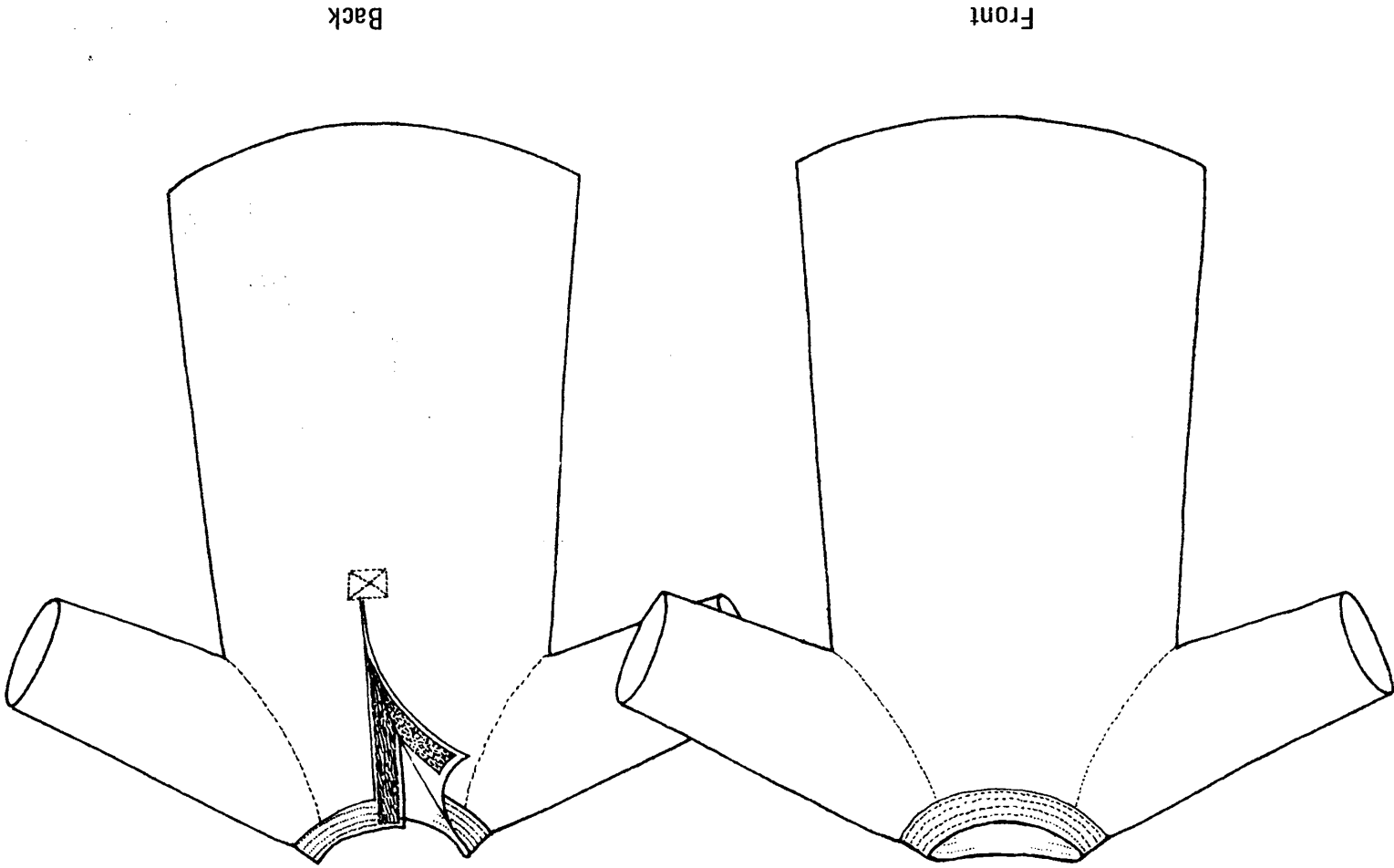
Fabric: Nylon taffeta

Construction: Plain weave; 237g/m²; 265 x 210 threads per 10cm, with 200 denier Celon warp and 205 denier Bri-nylon weft

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLC C 3 (60°C)

Sizes: To specification

Designed at Leybourne Grange Hospital – detailed specifications are available.



Notes	
Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired) B The physically handicapped B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on) B2 General rigidity B3 Limb stiffness or fixation B4 One hand B5 Poor upper limb function C Patients presenting special problems C1 Incontinent C2 Chairfast C3 Atypical size C4 Those who require extra warmth C5 Others, including destructive	
Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested. Final choice must depend on patients' needs. It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing. Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.	Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London for the Shirley Institute, Manchester © 1972
Catalogue of Garments for the Handicapped and Disabled	

GIRLS' NIGHTDRESSES

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	C5

Closed back style with round neck. Front opening is closed with three polyester buttons. Full skirt gathered on to single back and front yokes. Long sleeves, with small cuffs.

Fibre: Polyamide

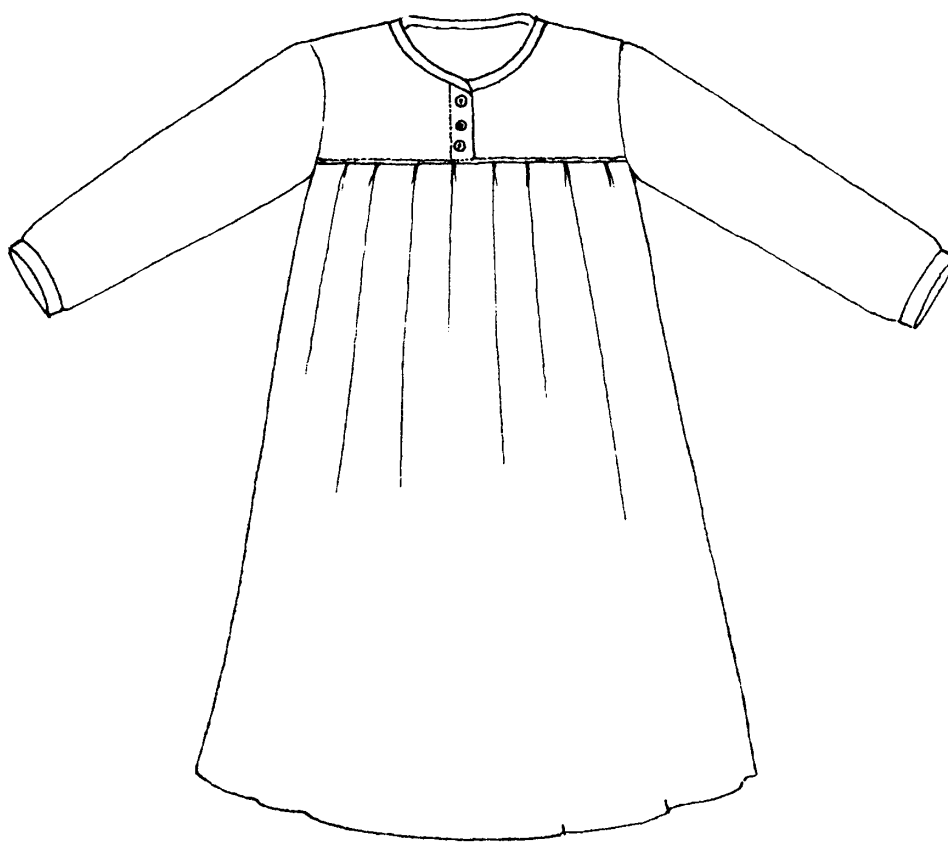
Fabric: Brushed knitted nylon

Construction: 75g/m²; 110 wales x 150 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: 24in, 27in, 30in, 33in, 36in, 39in, 42in, 45in, 48in

Supplier: Kandel & Jacobs Ltd Water Street London Road Northwich Cheshire CW9 5HQ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESSES

A
B

Closed back style with Peter Pan collar. Front opening, 18in long, fastened with three polyester buttons. Skirt is gathered on to double front and back yokes. Elbow sleeves are 10½in long.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Winceyette

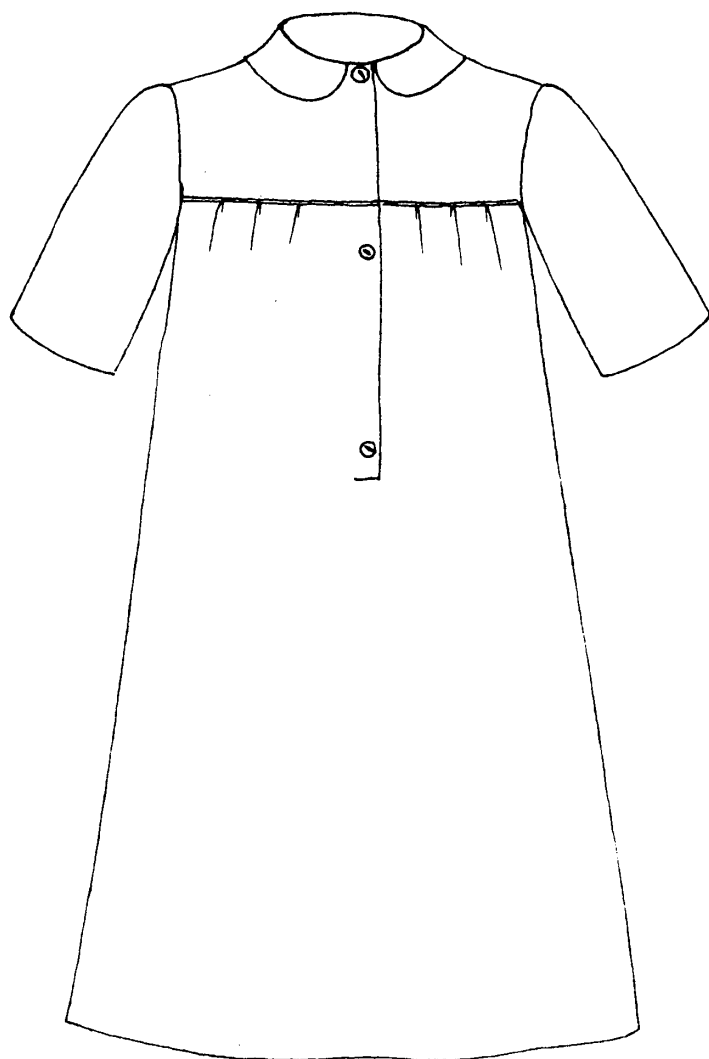
Finish: Pre-shrunk to order

Construction: Plain weave; 155g/m²; 230 x 245 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: Kandel & Jacobs Ltd Water Street London Road Northwich Cheshire CW9 5HQ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESSES

A
B

Closed back style with round neck. Two polyester buttons fasten 12in long front opening. Skirt is gathered on to single back and front yokes. Bracelet length sleeves are 13in long. Design is also available in a V neck style.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Winceyette

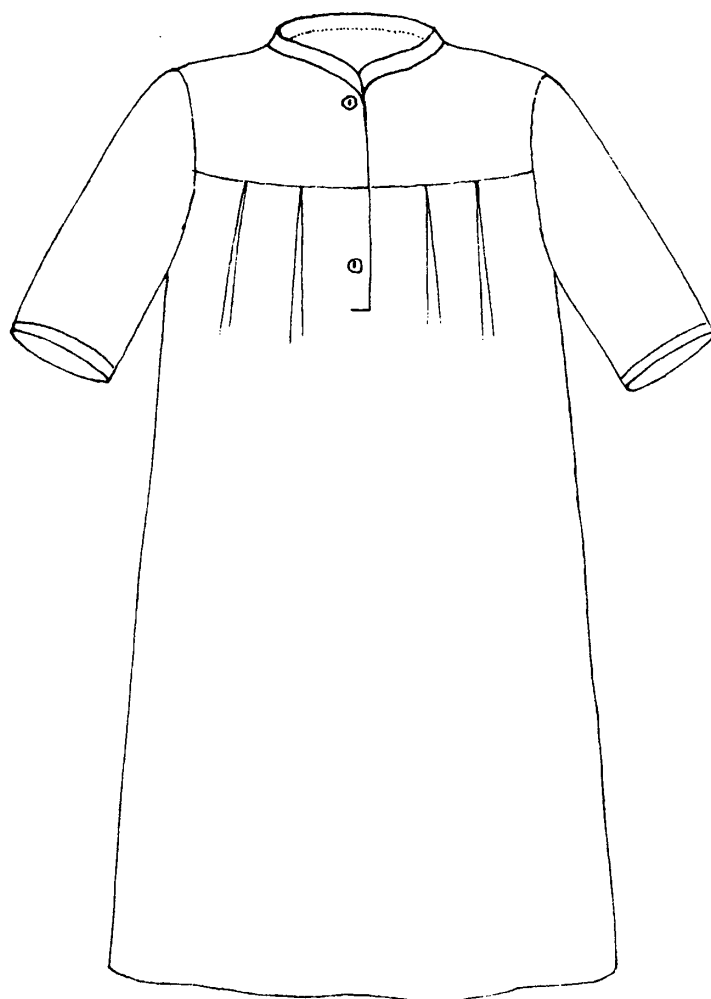
Finish: Pre-shrunk to order

Construction: Plain weave; 155g/m²; 230 x 245 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 2 (60⁰C)

Sizes: W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: Kandel & Jacobs Ltd Water Street London Road Northwich Cheshire CW9 5HQ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESSES

A
B

Closed back style with Peter Pan collar. Skirt is gathered on to round front and back single yokes. Front opening, 15in long, is closed with three polyester buttons. Bracelet length sleeve, 13in long, is gathered into small cuff.

Fibre: Polyamide

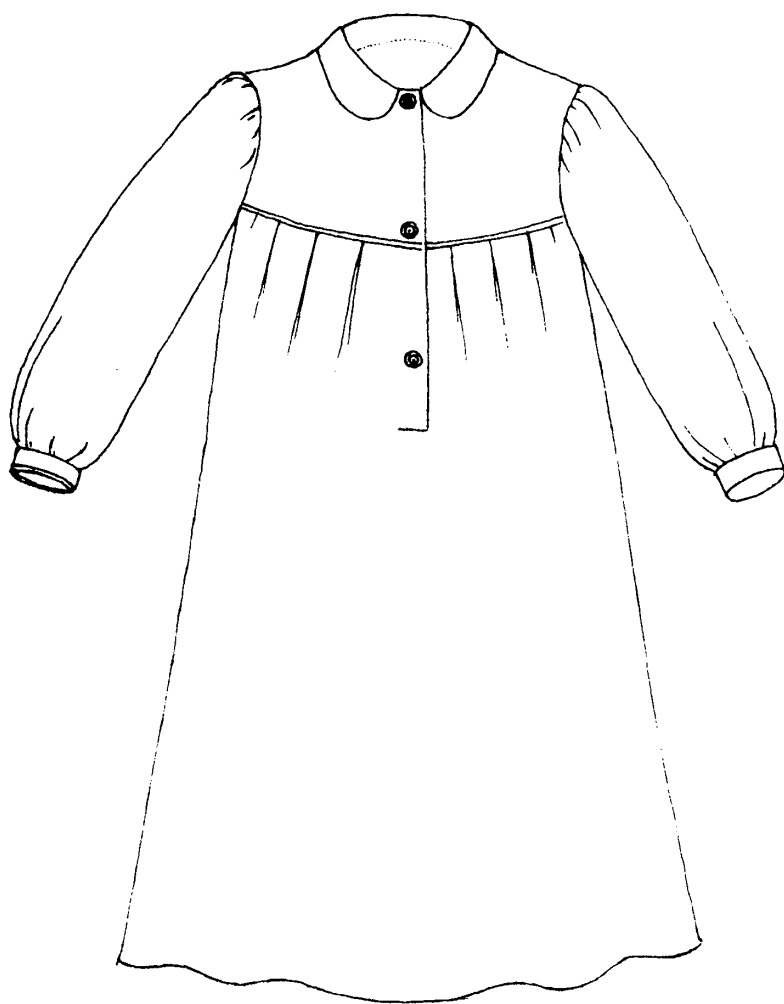
Fabric: Brushed knitted nylon

Construction: 75g/m²; 110 wales x 150 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: Kandel & Jacobs Ltd Water Street London Road Northwich Cheshire CW9 5HQ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESS

A
B
C2 C3
C5

Long sleeved nightdress with sleeves gathered into double cuffs. Skirt gathered on to double yokes at back and front. Front opening, 14in long, fastening with four buttons; round neck with double collar.

Fibre: Cotton

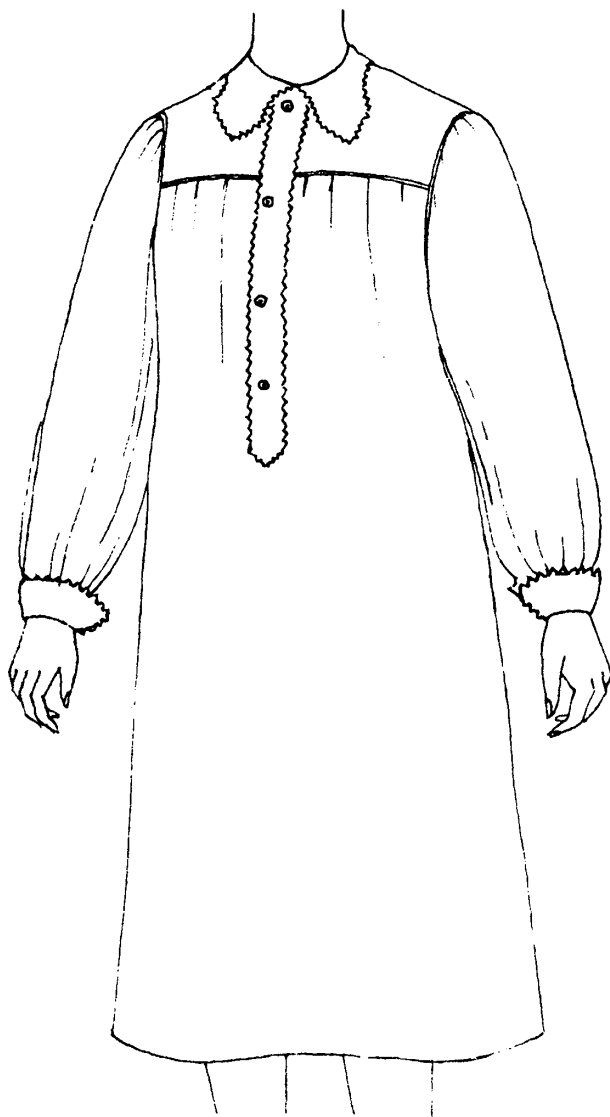
Fabric: Double lock knitting in cream only

Construction: 148g/m²; 125 wales x 155 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: W, OS, XOS

Supplier: Meridian Ltd Haydn Road Nottingham



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

LADIES' NIGHTGOWNS

A
B
C2 C3
C5

Closed back, fully opening front with polyester buttons. Peter Pan collar, deep raglan armholes. Three-quarter or long sleeves with elasticated cuffs.

Fibre: Cotton or polyamide

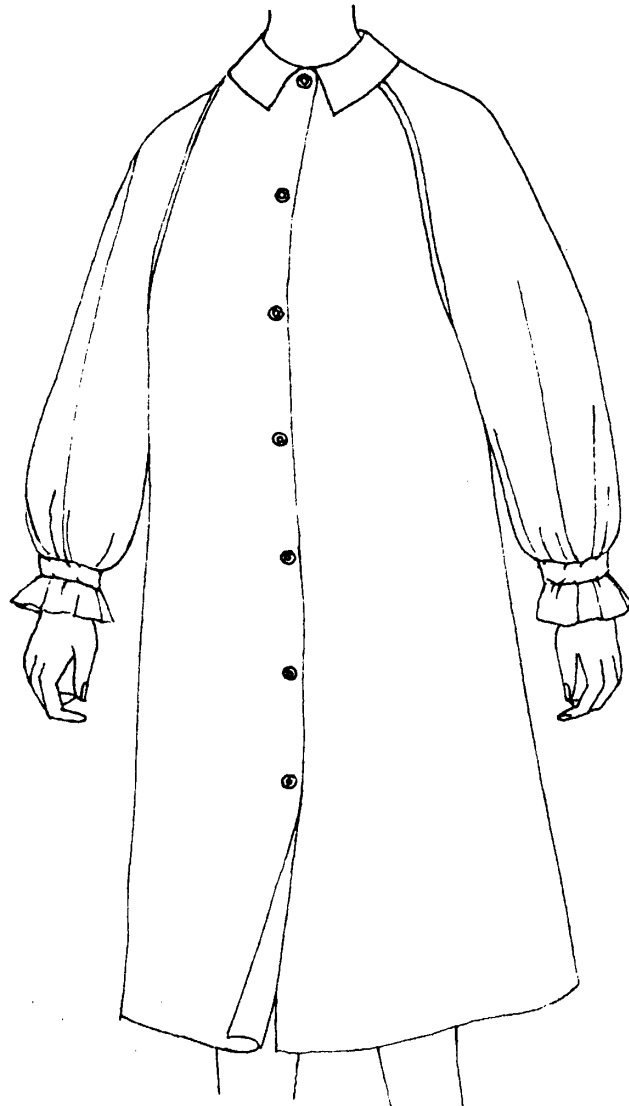
Fabric: Winceyette, seersucker or knitted and brushed nylon

Construction: Winceyette: plain weave; 144g/m^2 ; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Seersucker: plain weave; 102g/m^2 ; 300 x 235 threads per 10cm
Nylon: 85g/m^2 ; 180 wales x 195 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C .
HLCC 2 (60°C). Nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes:		Small	Medium	Large	Extra-Large
	Bust (in)	32-36	38-40	42-44	46-50

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

LADIES' NIGHTGOWNS

A
B
C3

Four designs are available in a style with closed back and front opening to the waist. V neck (with either a sewn down band or imitation collar), Peter Pan collar, single or double yokes. Front opening may be 14in deep fastened with two polyester buttons, 17in deep with three polyester buttons. Deep raglan armholes or 24in deep shirt style armholes, three-quarter or long sleeves with simple hem or elasticated cuff (all sleeves are wide enough to roll up the arm).

Fibre: Cotton or polyamide

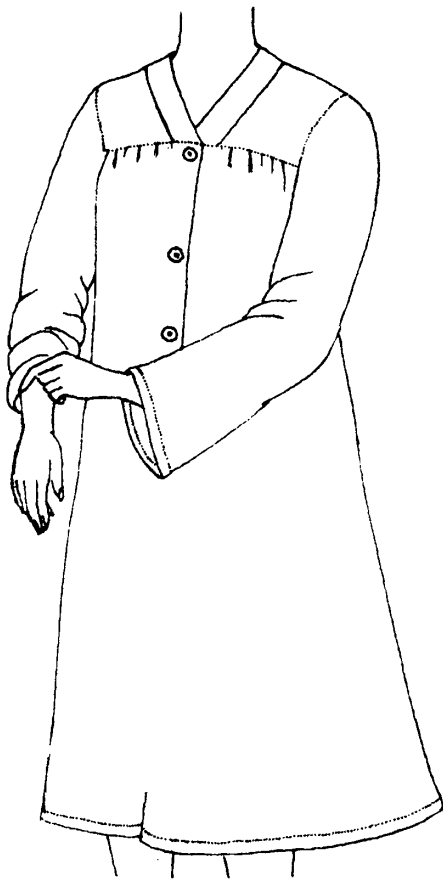
Fabric: Winceyette, seersucker or knitted and brushed nylon

Construction: Winceyette: plain weave; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Seersucker: plain weave; 102g/m²; 300 x 235 threads per 10cm
Nylon: 85g/m²; 180 wales x 195 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C) for cotton. HLCC 4 (48°C) for nylon

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large	Extra-Large
Bust (in)	32-36	38-40	42-44	46-50
In lengths (in)	46, 48, 50, 52			

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESSES

A
B
C5

Closed back style. Round neck with double Peter Pan collar; front opening, 9in long, is fastened by three rubber buttons. Skirt gathered on to single yokes at back and front. Long sleeves set in deep armholes. The sleeves are finished with a frill set in a band.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Winceyette

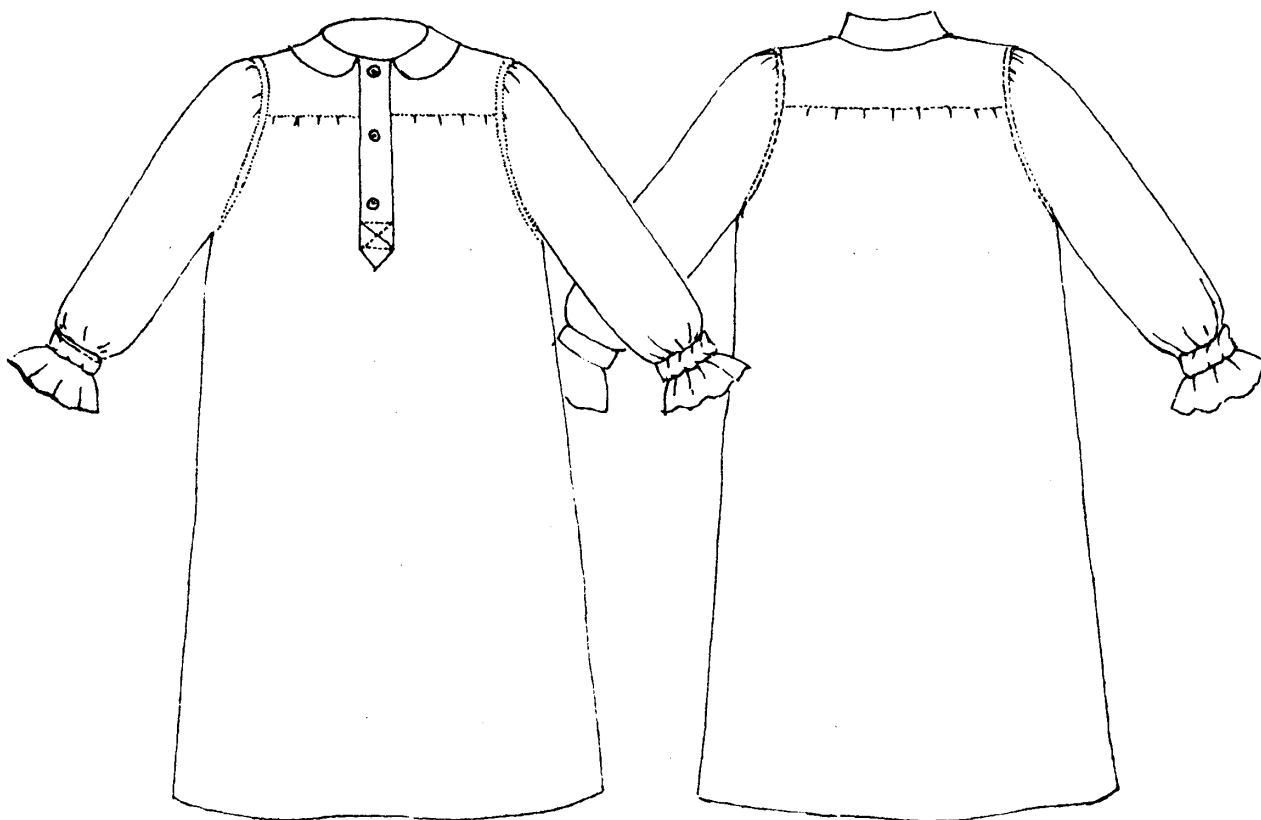
Finish: Flameproofed material can be supplied

Construction: Plain weave; 145g/m²; 235 x 235 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C).
Do *not* soak, bleach or starch flameproofed material, use detergent.

Sizes: SW-XOS

Supplier: Turner, Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESSES

A
B
C5

Closed back style with round neck and double Peter Pan collar. Front opening, 14in long, is fastened by three rubber buttons. Skirt is gathered on to single back and front yokes. Long sleeves, set in deep armholes, are finished with a frill set in a band.

Fibre: Cotton

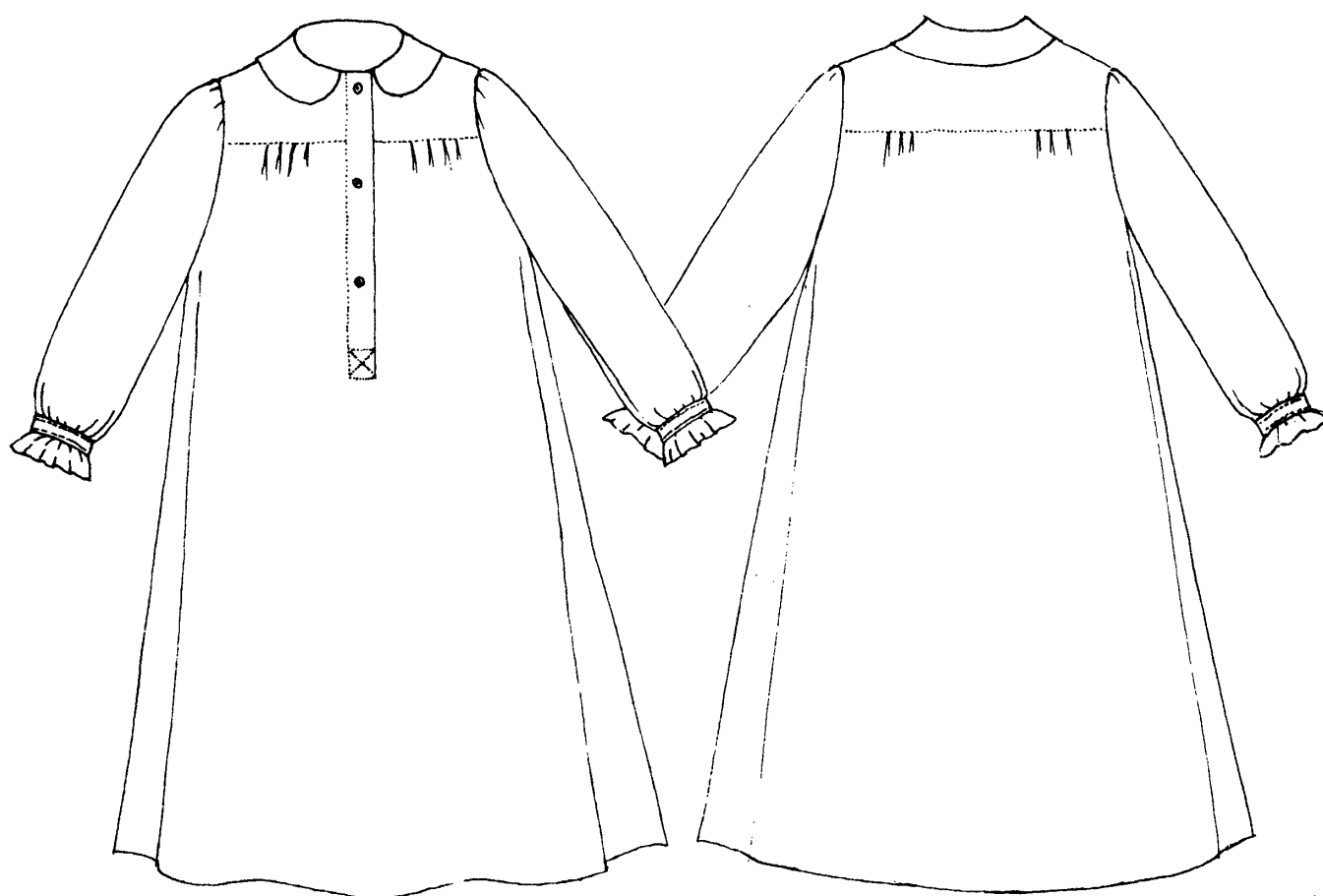
Fabric: Cellular

Construction: 195g/m²; 290 x 230 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 2 (60⁰C)

Sizes: W-XOS

Supplier: Maurice Phillips & Co Ltd Middle House 18-21 Middle Street London EC1



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION X o NIGHT OR BED GOWNS – OPEN BACK

- X o 1 Bed gowns for men and women
- X o 2 Bed gowns for men and women
- X o 3 Nightshirts for men and women
- X o 4 Nightgowns for women
- X o 5 Nightgowns for women
- X o 6 Sleeping jackets for men
- X o 7 Nightdresses for women
- X o 8 Nightshirts for men
- X o 9 Nightdresses for girls
- X o 10 Nightshirts for men
- X o 11 Bed gowns for men
- X o 12 Bed gowns for women

ALL PURPOSE BED GOWNS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	C5

Suitable for both female and male patients. Easy to slip on and off a severely handicapped patient. Split back, fastened with two pairs of tapes over wide underwrap. Deep raglan armhole; three-quarter length sleeves; low cut neckline. Variants are available: without yoke; with double yoke with gathers under yoke; with front and back yokes with gathers under yokes; choice of round, U or V necklines.

Fibre: Cotton

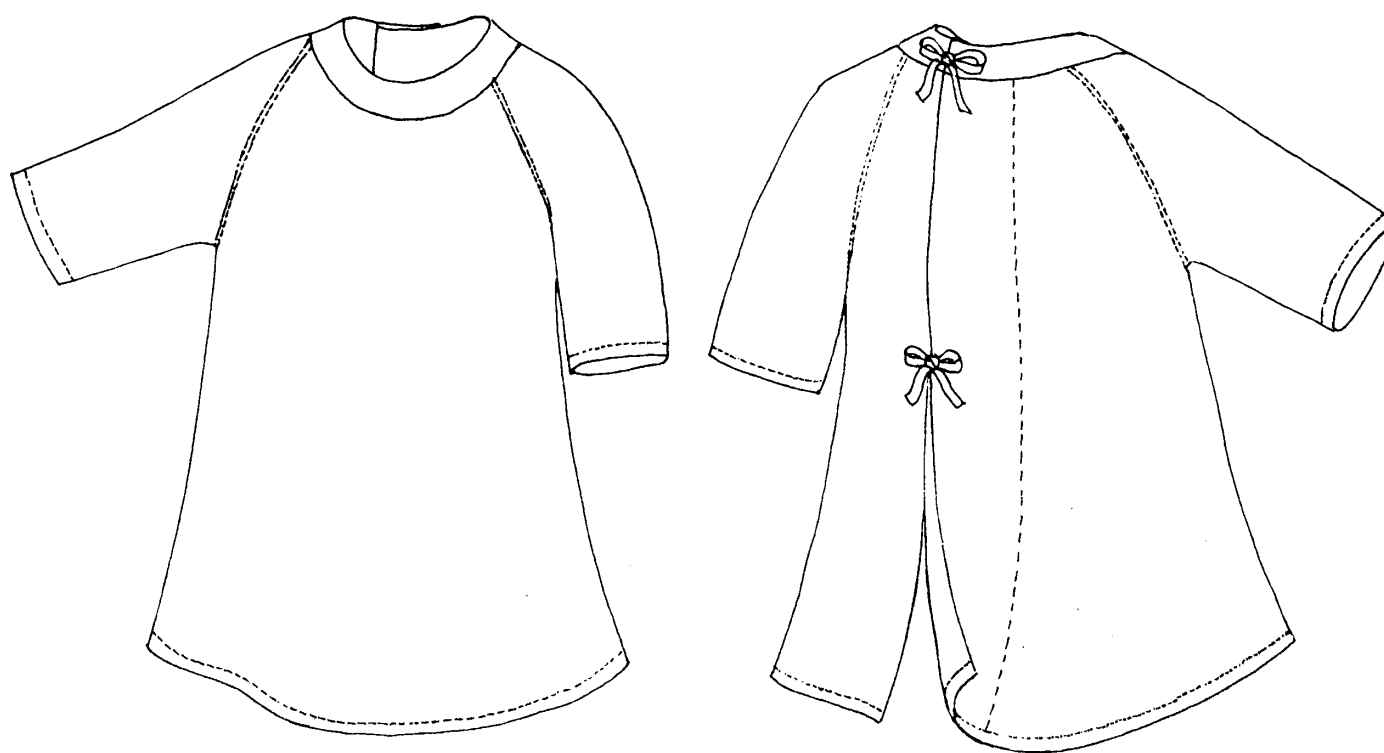
Fabric: Winceyette, Poplin, Cellular

Construction: Winceyette: plain; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm
Cellular: 195g/m²; 290 x 230 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Chest, 32in-40in; 42in-46in
Lengths, 40in, 42in, 44in, 46in, 48in
Sleeve lengths, 9in, 10in

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BED GOWNS

B
C1 C3

V neck or collar and revers; wrap back suspended from yoke; deep armhole; wide sleeve.
Trade name 'Trimsona'.

Fibre: Cotton

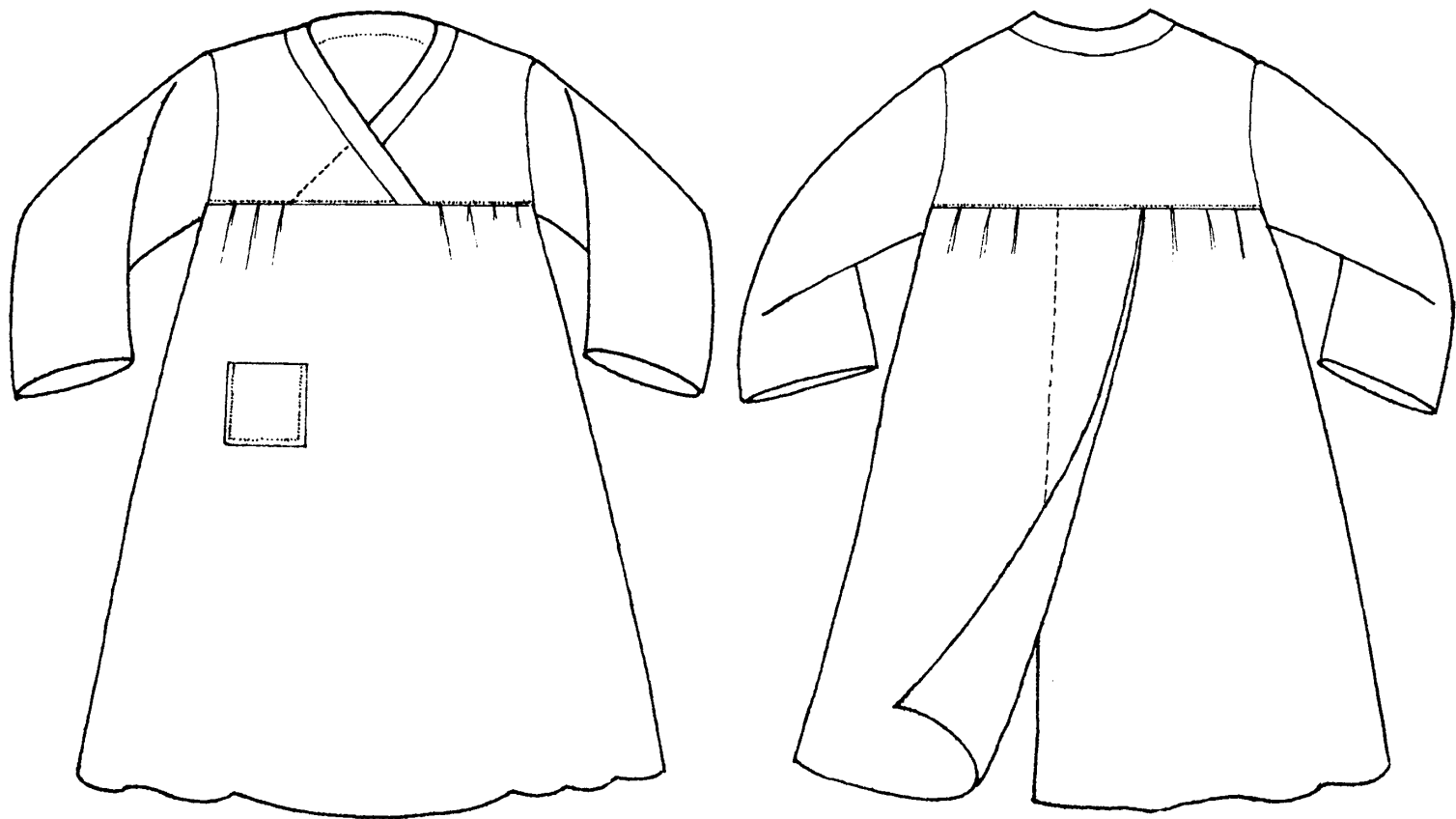
Fabric: Women's gowns in winceyette, dyed or printed. Men's gowns in flannelette, colour woven stripes

Construction: Winceyette: plain weave; 167g/m²; 230 x 235 threads per 10cm of 25 x 39 tex.
Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 183g/m²; 305 x 175 threads per 10cm of 25 x 37 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:		Small	Medium	Large	Extra-Large
Female: Bust (in)		32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46
Male: Chest (in)		34-36	38-40	42-44	46-48

Supplier: Smith & Nephew-Southalls Ltd Bessemer Road Welwyn Garden City
Hertfordshire



8" overlap

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

NIGHTSHIRTS

B
C1 C3

V neck of envelope pattern; open wrap back suspended from yoke; deep armholes; wide sleeves.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Flannelette or winceyette, plain, printed, striped

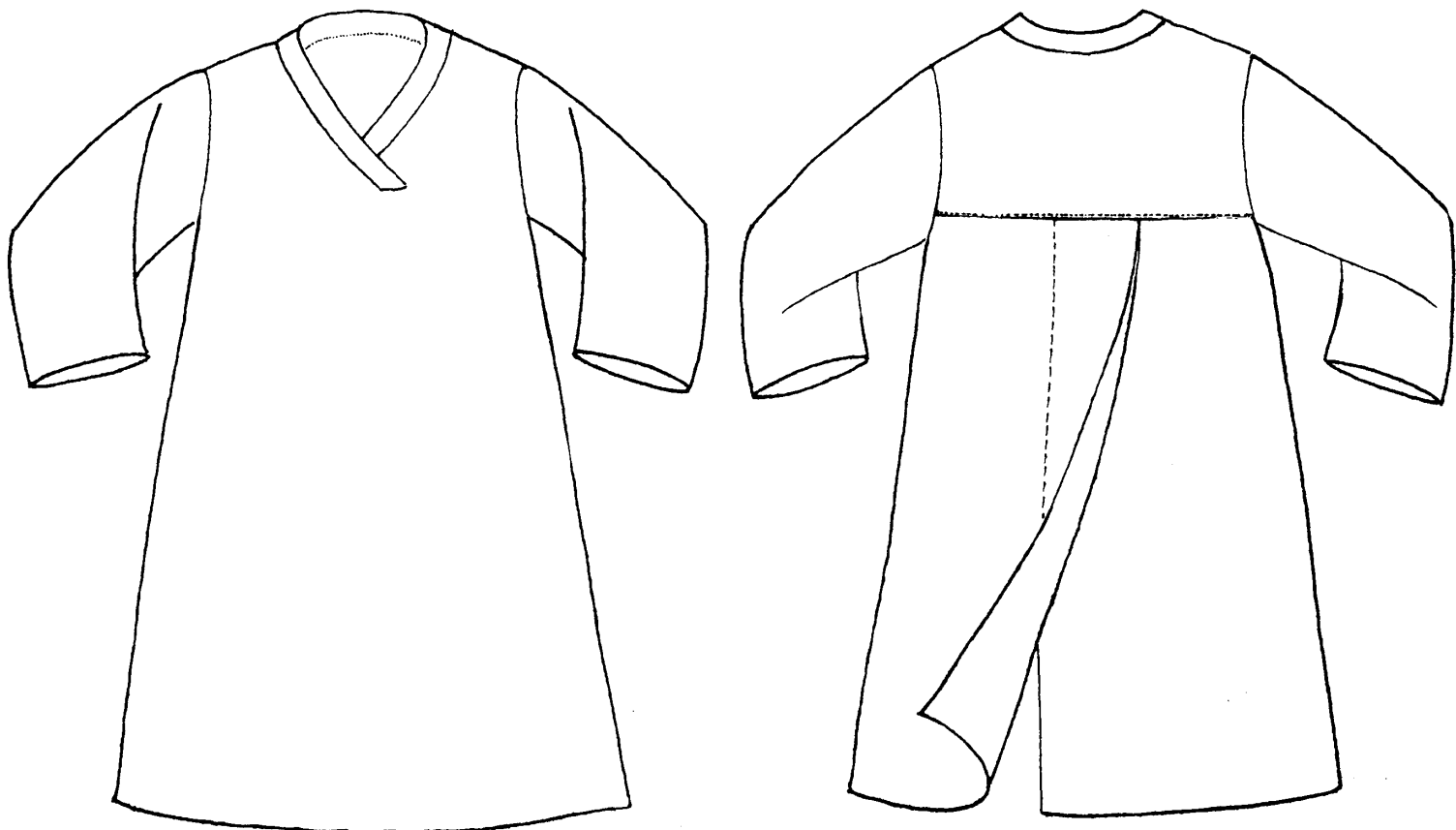
Finish: Flameproofed material can be ordered.

Construction: Flannelette: double end plain; 194g/m²; 375 x 175 threads per 10cm
2/1 twill; 222g/m²; 285 x 180 threads per 10cm. Tensile
strength 62 x 30kg per 5cm
Winceyette: plain; 146g/m²; 235 x 230 threads per 10cm in dyed state
169g/m²; 245 x 235 threads per 10cm in printed state
Tensile strength 36 x 26kg per 5cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C).
USE detergent and do *not* soak, bleach or starch flameproofed fabrics.

Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, Extra-large

Supplier: A W Bent (Luton) Ltd Hillhead Works Stratton Cornwall



8" overlap

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

NIGHTGOWNS

B
C1 C3

Wrap-over back, front open to waist. Two styles are available, both with 8in wrap-over back suspended from 10in deep yoke; long or three-quarter sleeves wide enough to roll up arm; hemmed or elasticated cuff. V neckline with sewn down band and 12in front opening with two polyester buttons.

Fibre: Cotton or polyamide

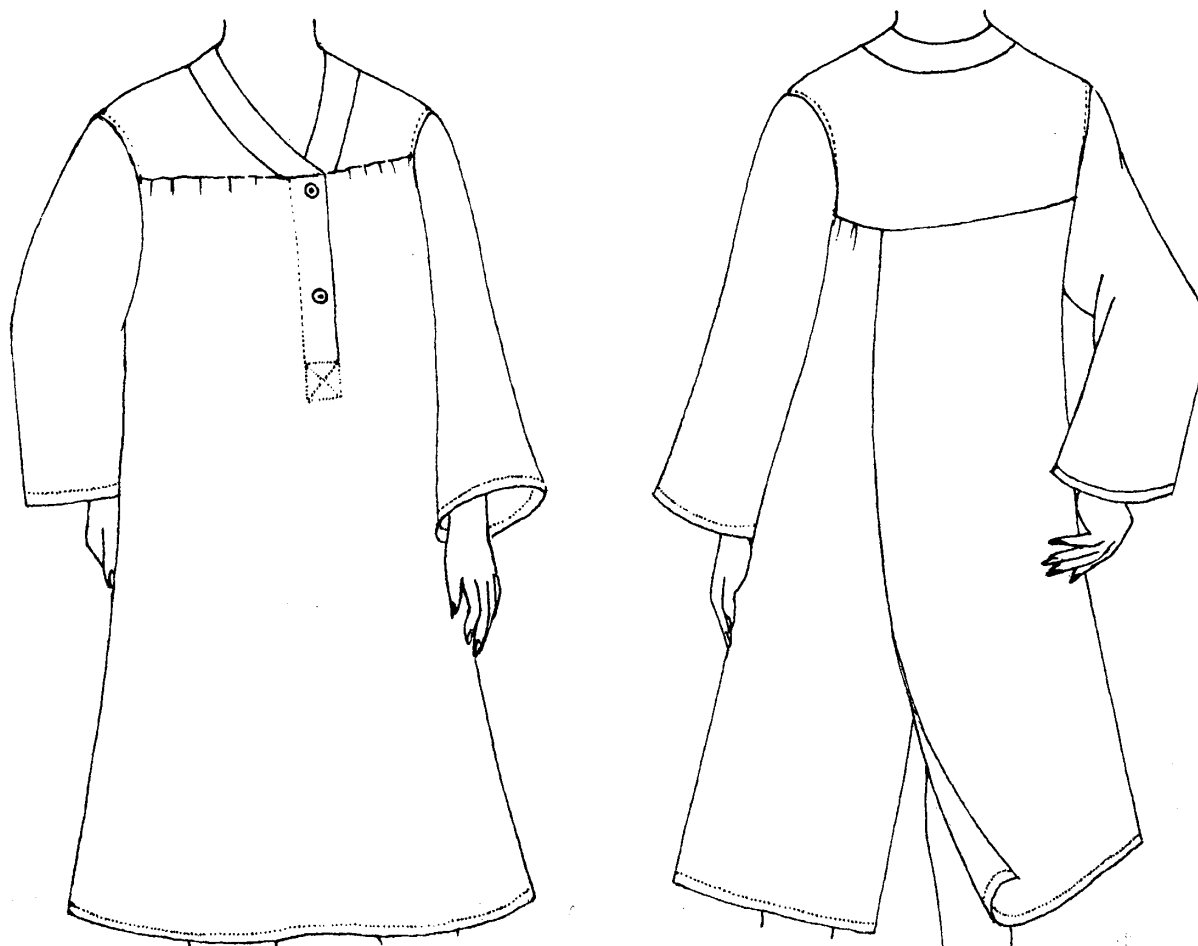
Fabric: Winceyette, seersucker or knitted and brushed nylon

Construction: Winceyette: plain weave; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Seersucker: plain weave; 102g/m²; 300 x 235 threads per 10cm
Nylon: 85g/m²; 180 wales x 195 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 2 (60°C). Nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large	Extra-large
Bust (in)	32-36	38-40	42-44	46-50
In lengths (in)	46, 48, 50, 52			

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

NIGHTGOWNS

A
B
C1 C2
C3

Open back, fully open front. The front, which is open to the hem, is fastened with polyester buttons; an 8in wrap-over back is suspended from a 10in deep yoke; deep raglan armhole. Long or three-quarter sleeve; elasticated cuff; sleeve wide enough to roll up arm.

Fibre: Cotton or polyamide

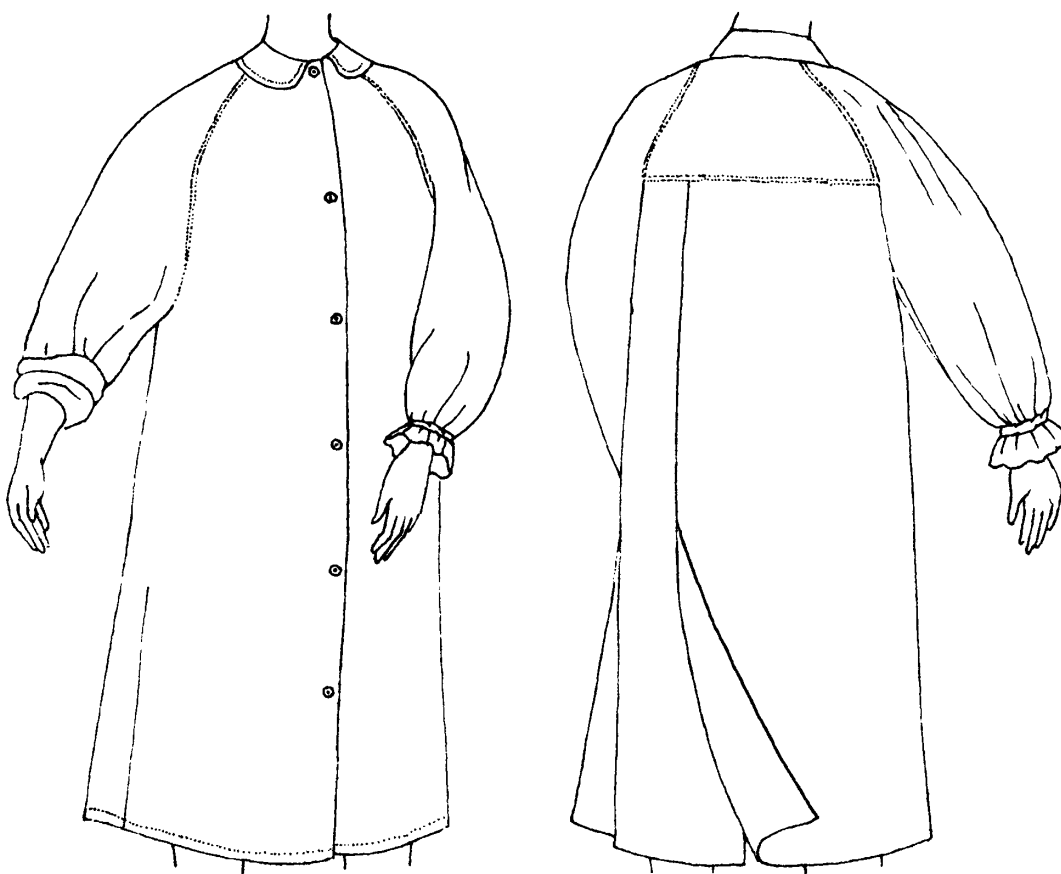
Fabric: Winceyette, seersucker or knitted and brushed nylon

Construction: Winceyette: plain; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Seersucker: plain; 102g/m²; 300 x 235 threads per 10cm
Nylon: 85g/m²; 180 wales x 195 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: Cotton: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 2 (60°C). Nylon: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large	Extra-large
Bust (in)	32-36	38-40	42-44	46-50
In lengths (in)				

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SLEEPING JACKETS

A
B
C1

Especially suitable for very sick patients permitting examination with minimal disturbance. Knee length, wrap-back pyjama jacket. The wrap back is suspended from a deep yoke. Deep raglan armholes. Four linen buttons fasten completely open front.

Fibre: Cotton

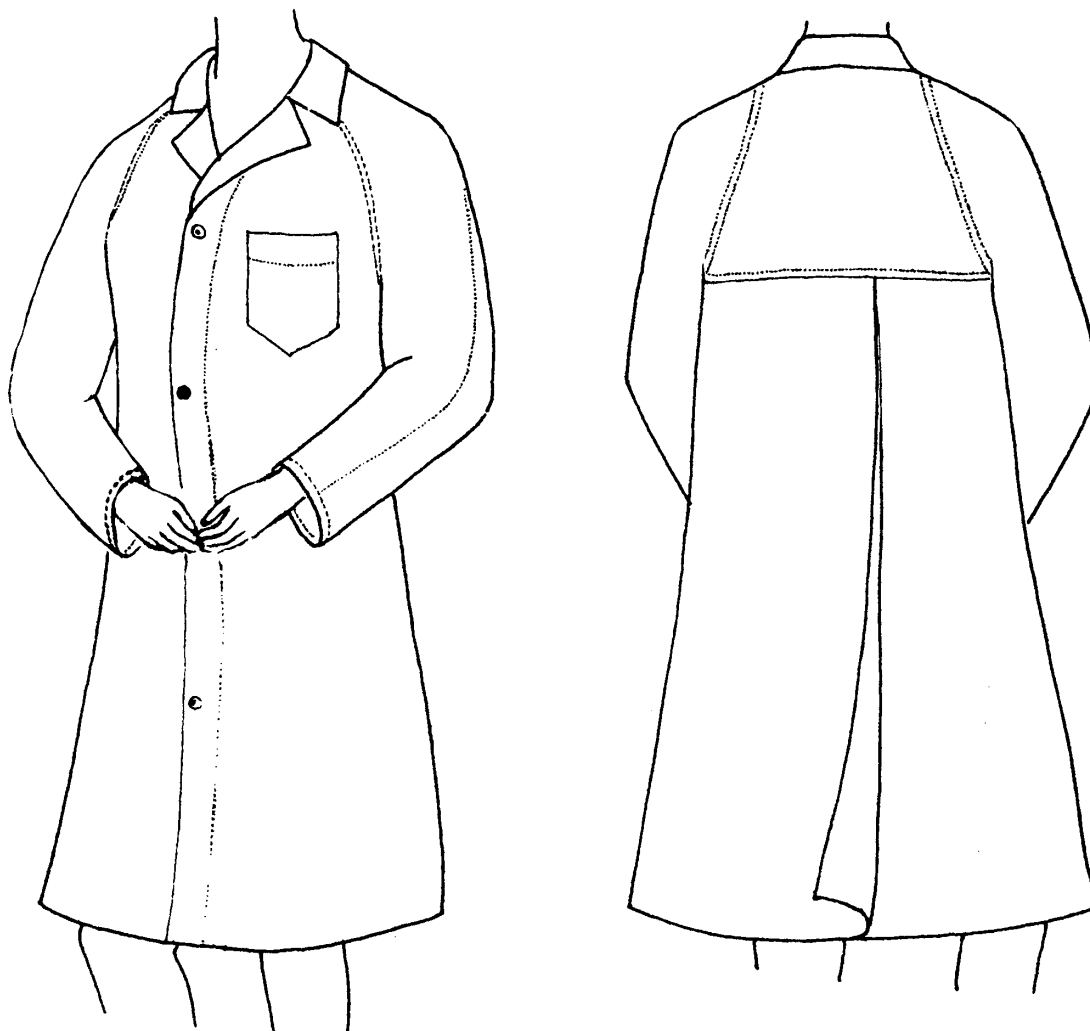
Fabric: Flannelette, Winceyette, Poplin

Construction: Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 169g/m²; 320 x 205 threads per 10cm
Winceyette: plain; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	S	M	L
Chest (in)	34-38	40-42	44-46
Length (in)	40		

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S NIGHTDRESSES

C1

Peter Pan collar, neck open to waist fastening with three buttons; long sleeves with button fastening cuff and second button fastening sleeve opening; pocket on left front; set-in sleeve; back and front yokes with skirt gathered on to the yokes; wrap back with 5¼in wrap over. All buttons are rubber.

Fibre: Polyamide

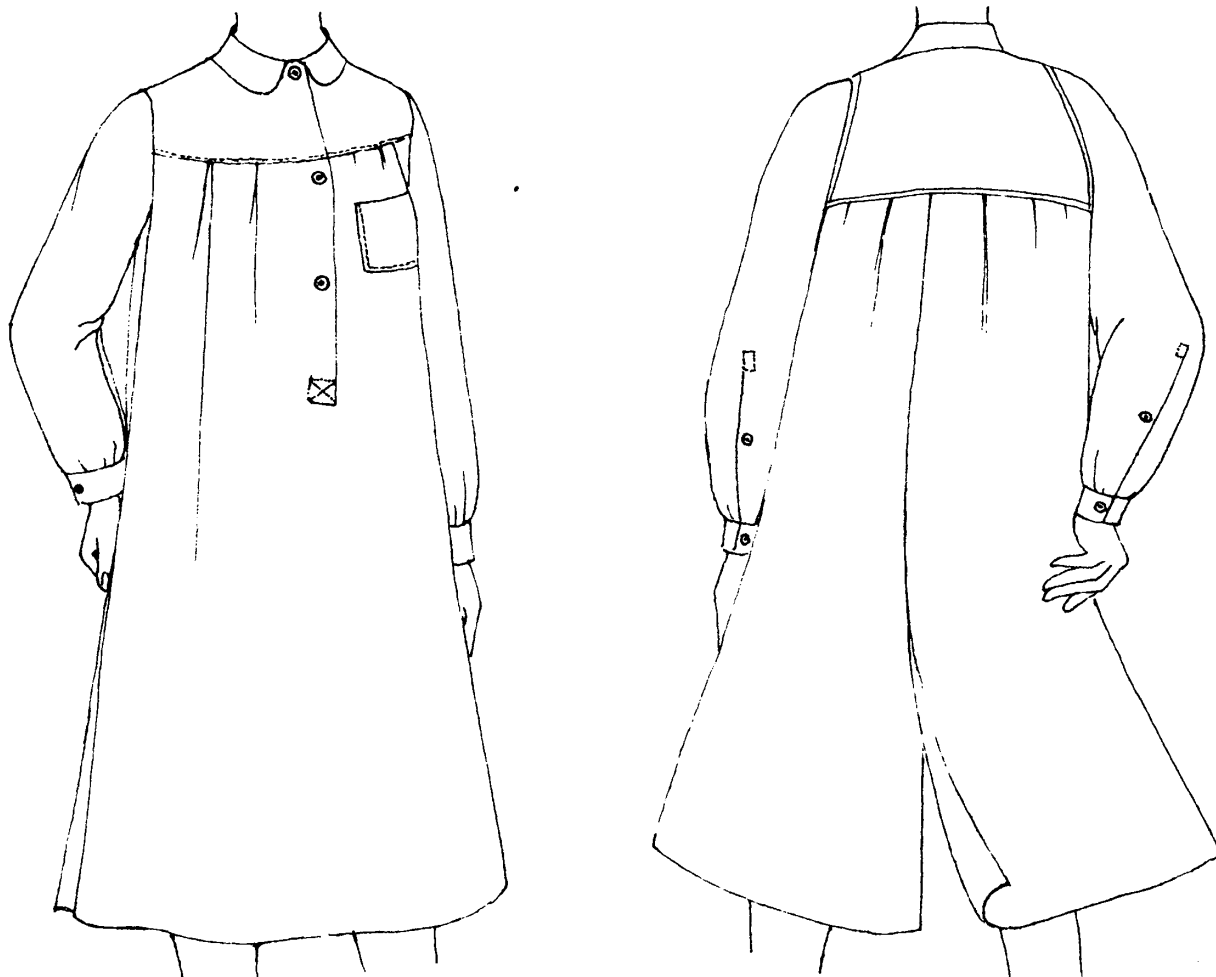
Fabric: Brushed knitted nylon

Construction: 75g/m²; 160 wales x 235 courses per 10cm of 3 tex

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 4 (48⁰C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Thomas Milner Chidswell Dewsbury Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

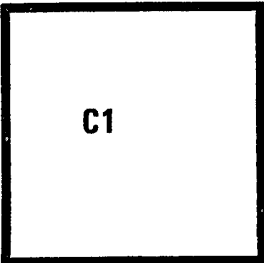
Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

OPEN BACK NIGHTSHIRT



V neck style with sewn down collar and revers; front opening 12in deep with two polyester buttons; set-in shirt type armhole 24in deep with long sleeves finished with buttoned cuffs. Wrap-over back, with 8in wrap, suspended from 10in deep single or double yoke.

Fibre: Cotton

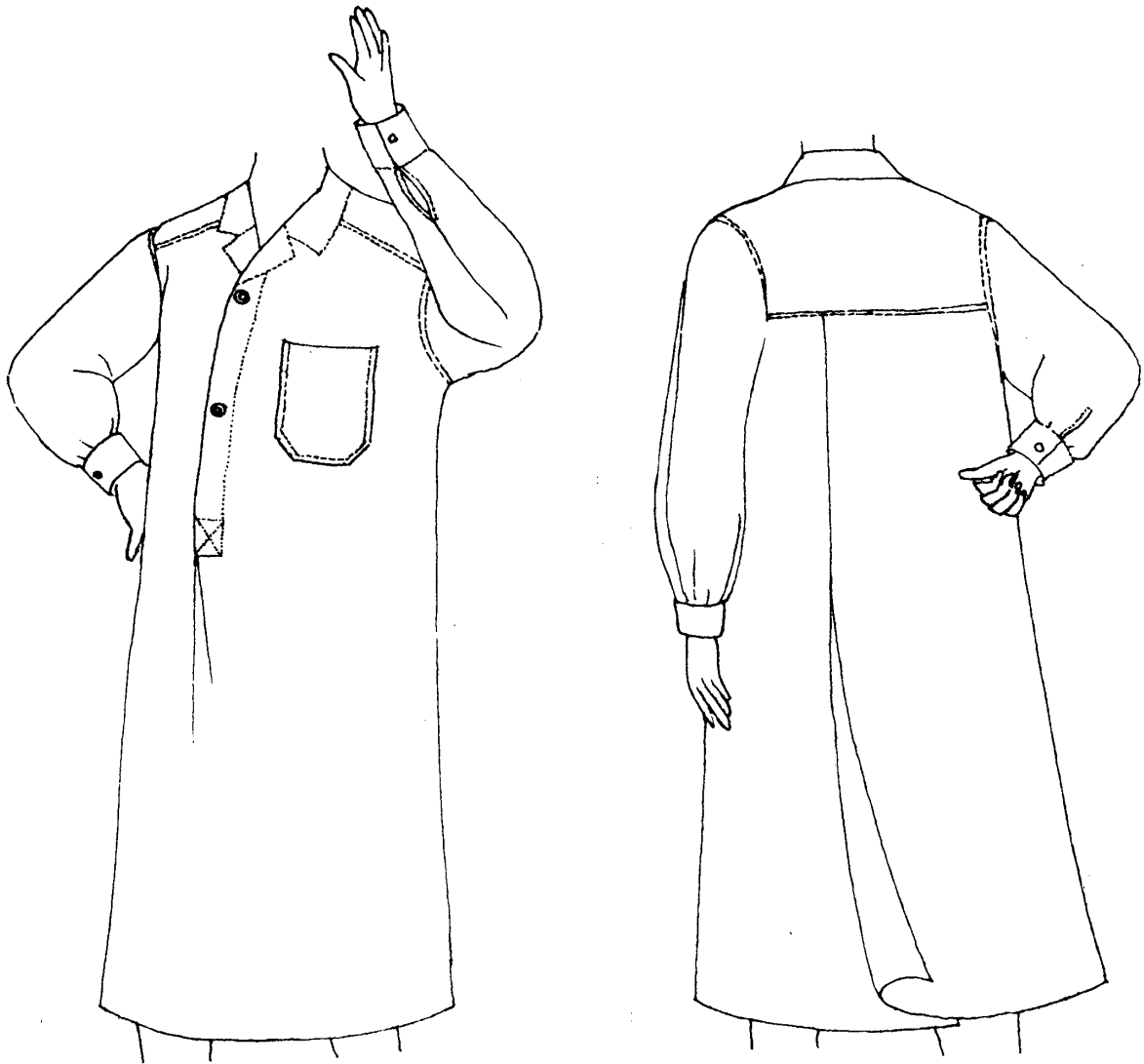
Fabric: Flannelette, Winceyette, Poplin

Construction: Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 169g/m²; 320 x 205 threads per 10cm
Winceyette: plain weave; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain weave; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large
Chest (in)	34–38	40–42	44–46
In lengths (in)	45, 48, 50		

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

GIRLS' NIGHTDRESSES

A
B
C1 C2

Open back style with 4½in overlap on back skirt. A full skirt is gathered on to single front and back yokes. Long sleeves. Peter Pan collar, front opening to below waist with two polyester buttons to fasten. This item is also available in a similar design but with a closed back.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Winceyette

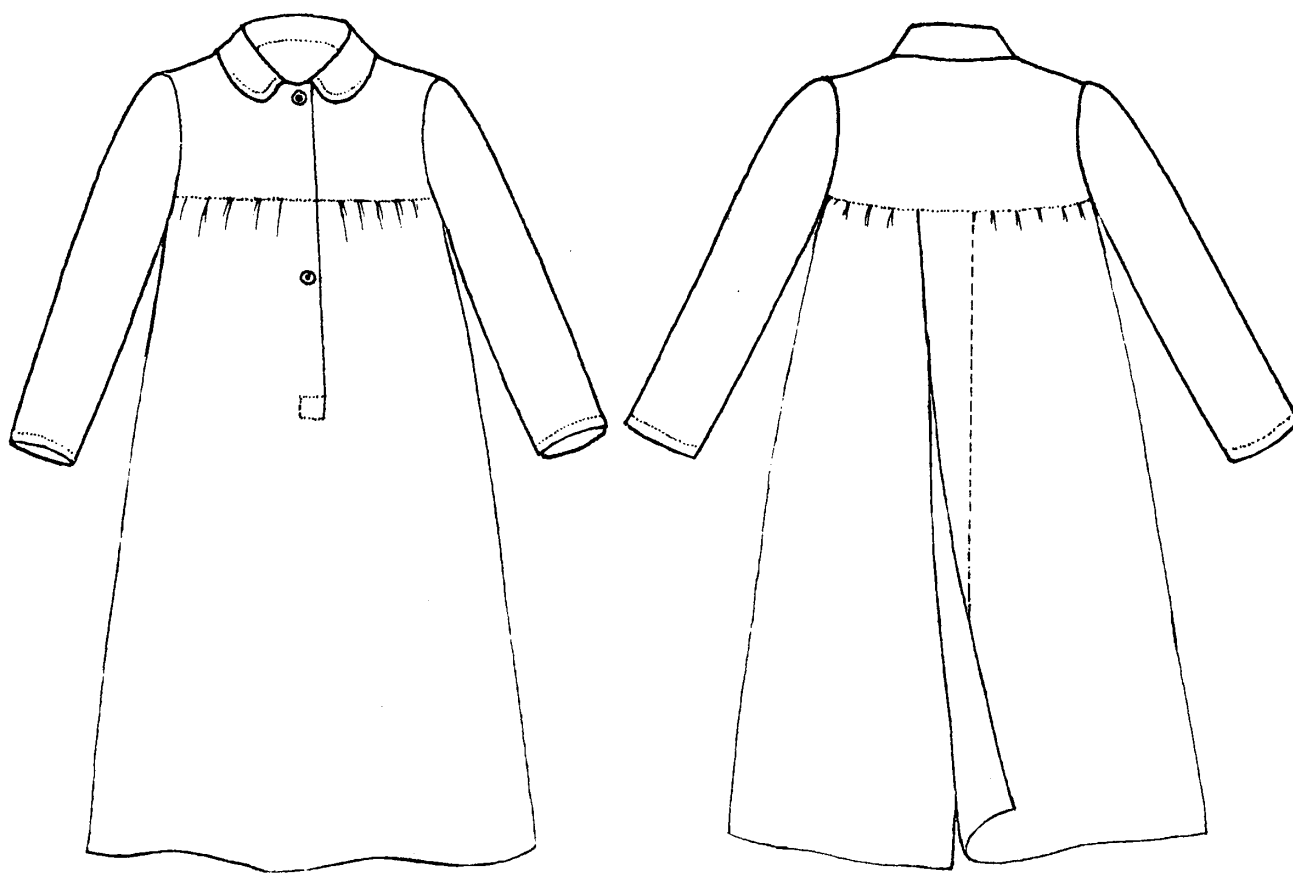
Finish: Flame resistant Proban finish

Construction: 155g/m²; 230 x 245 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C).
USE detergent and do *not* soak, bleach or boil, or starch flameproof fabrics.

Sizes: 24in, 27in, 30in, 33in, 36in, 39in, 42in, 45in, 48in

Supplier: Kandel & Jacobs Ltd Water Street London Road Northwich Cheshire CW9 5HQ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

OPEN BACK NIGHTSHIRT

C1

V neck style with sewn down collar and revers; front opening 12in deep with two polyester buttons. Deep raglan armhole or set-in shirt style armhole 24in deep. Sleeves wide enough to roll up arm finished with simple hem. Wrap over back, with 8in wrap, suspended from 10in deep single or double yoke.

Fibre: Cotton

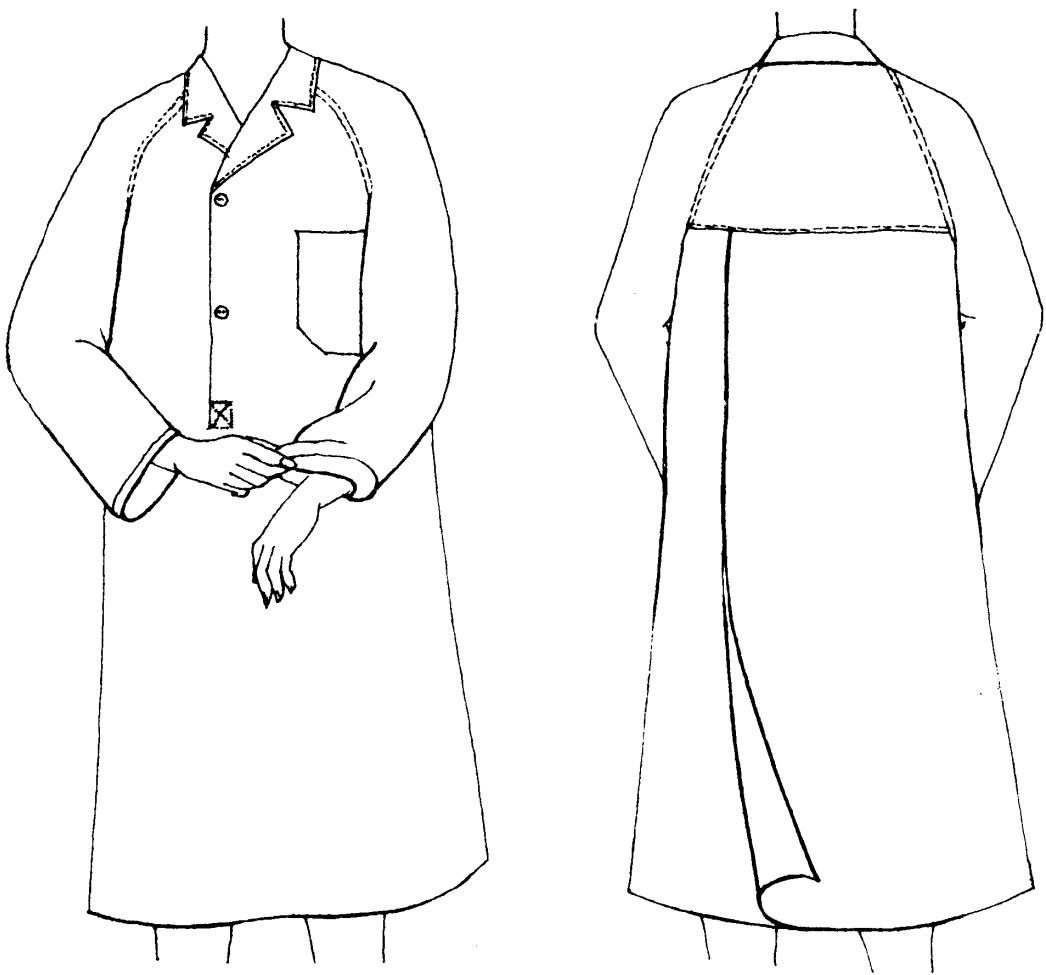
Fabric: Flannelette, Winceyette, Poplin

Construction: Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 169g/m²; 320 x 205 threads per 10cm
Winceyette: plain weave; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain weave; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large
Chest (in)	34-38	40-42	44-46
Lengths (in)	45, 48, 50, as ordered		

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S BED GOWNS

C1 C3

Bed gown with shirt style collar. Front opening is fastened with three buttons. Shirt type long sleeves, finished with simple hems, are set into deep armholes. Double shoulder and back yoke. The open back has an 8in overlap.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Flannelette

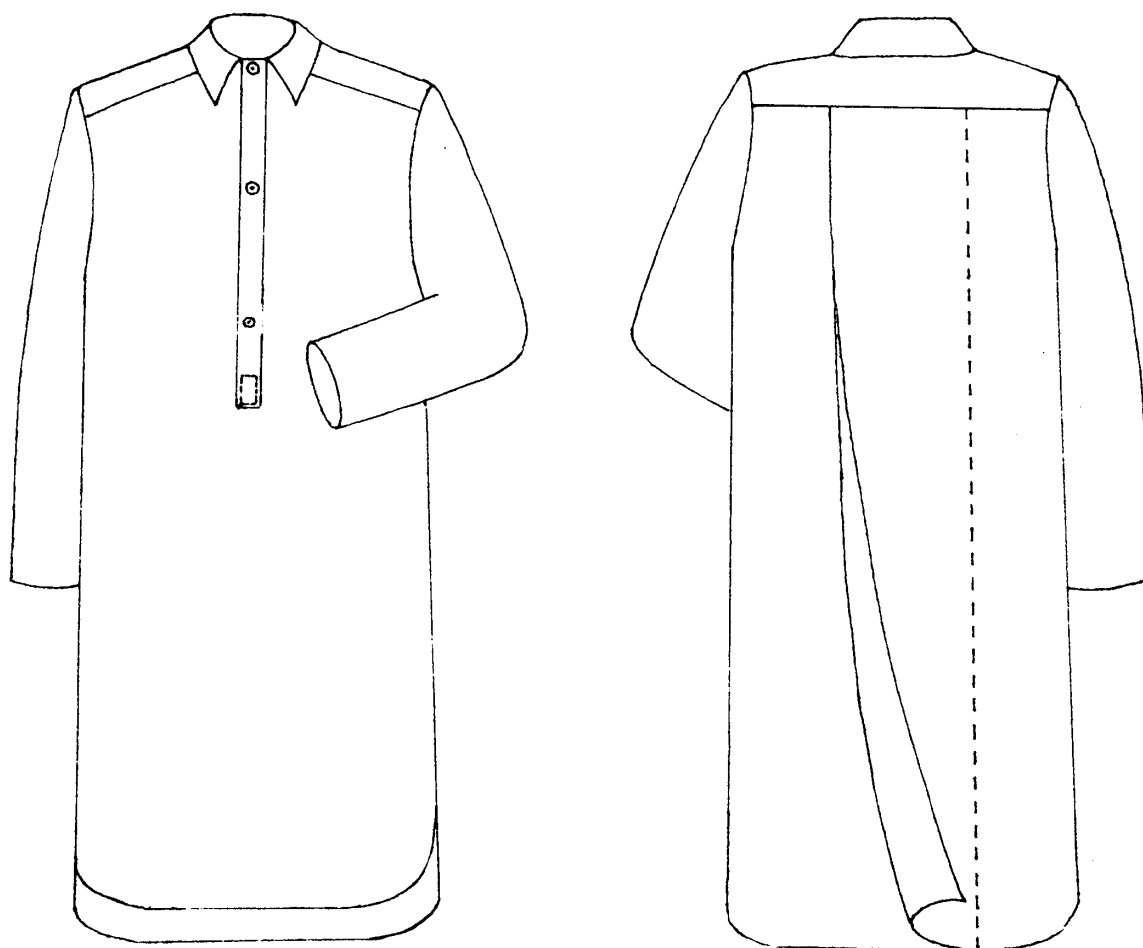
Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: 2/1 twill weave; 175g/m²; 305 x 185 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock or to order

Supplier: H Booth & Son Ltd Daytona Mills Hoyland Common Near Barnsley Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BED GOWNS

C1 C3

Open back gown with collar. Front opening to waist is fastened with three buttons. Deep single yoke at back and front. Fronts are gathered into yoke. Open back is suspended from yoke with an 8in overlap. Long wide sleeves, finished with simple hems, are set in deep shirt type armholes.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Winceyette

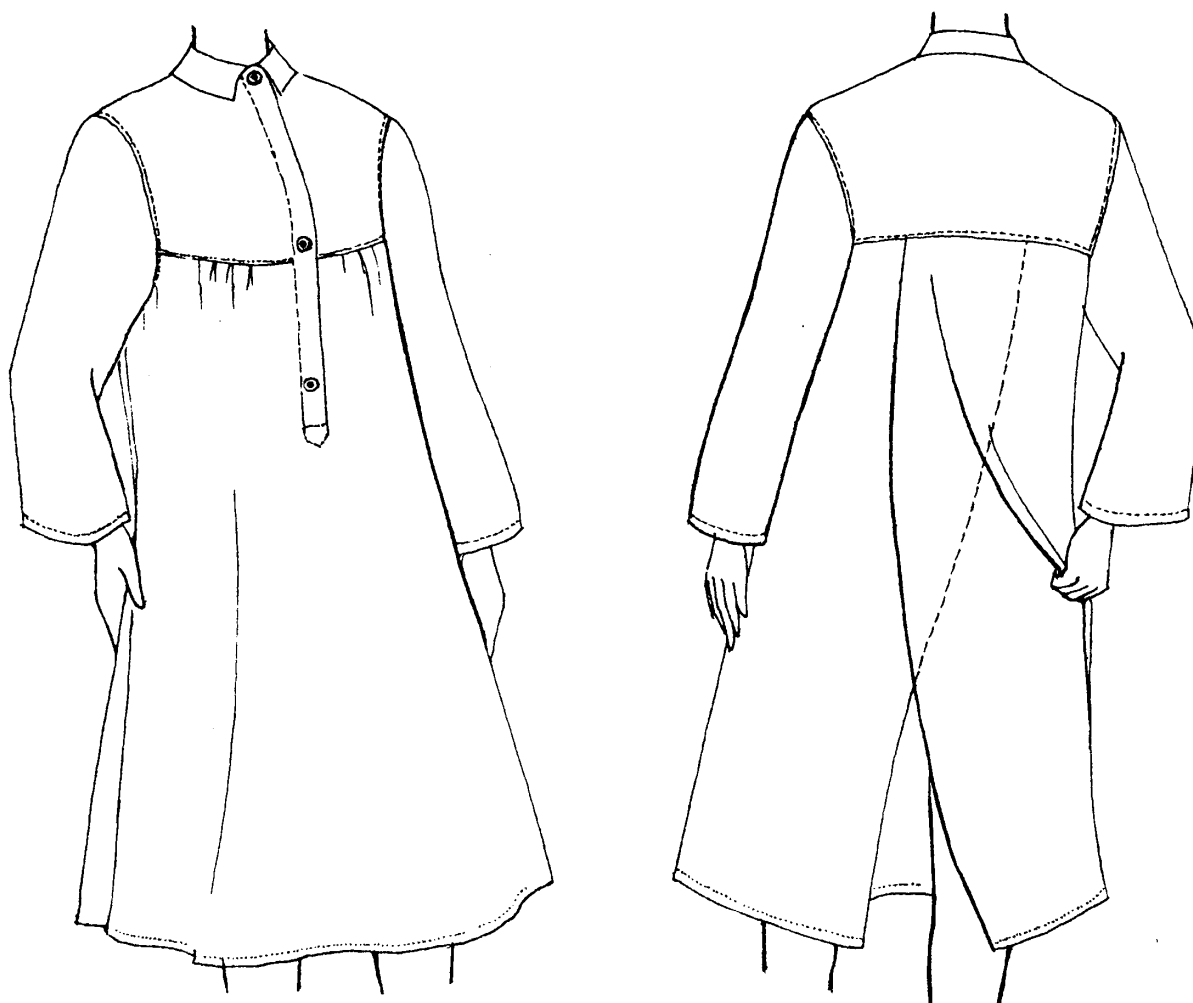
Finish: Fully shrunk

Construction: Plain weave; 160g/m²; 230 x 230 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock or to order

Supplier: H Booth & Son Ltd Daytona Mills Hoyland Common Near Barnsley Yorkshire



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION X p PYJAMAS

X p 1 Pyjamas for men
X p 2 Pyjamas for men
X p 3 Pyjamas for men
X p 4 Pyjamas for men

PYJAMAS

B4	B5
C2	C5

Trousers: cut shorter at front and longer at back with U-shaped crotch, allowing room for urinal or prostheses. Either completely closed at top with elastic or a pyjama cord, securely fastened at back, and the fly closed with Velcro.

Jacket: V neck, turn down collar and revers; fastened with three polyester buttons or Velcro. Deep raglan armholes; long sleeves wide enough to roll up arm.

Fibre: Cotton

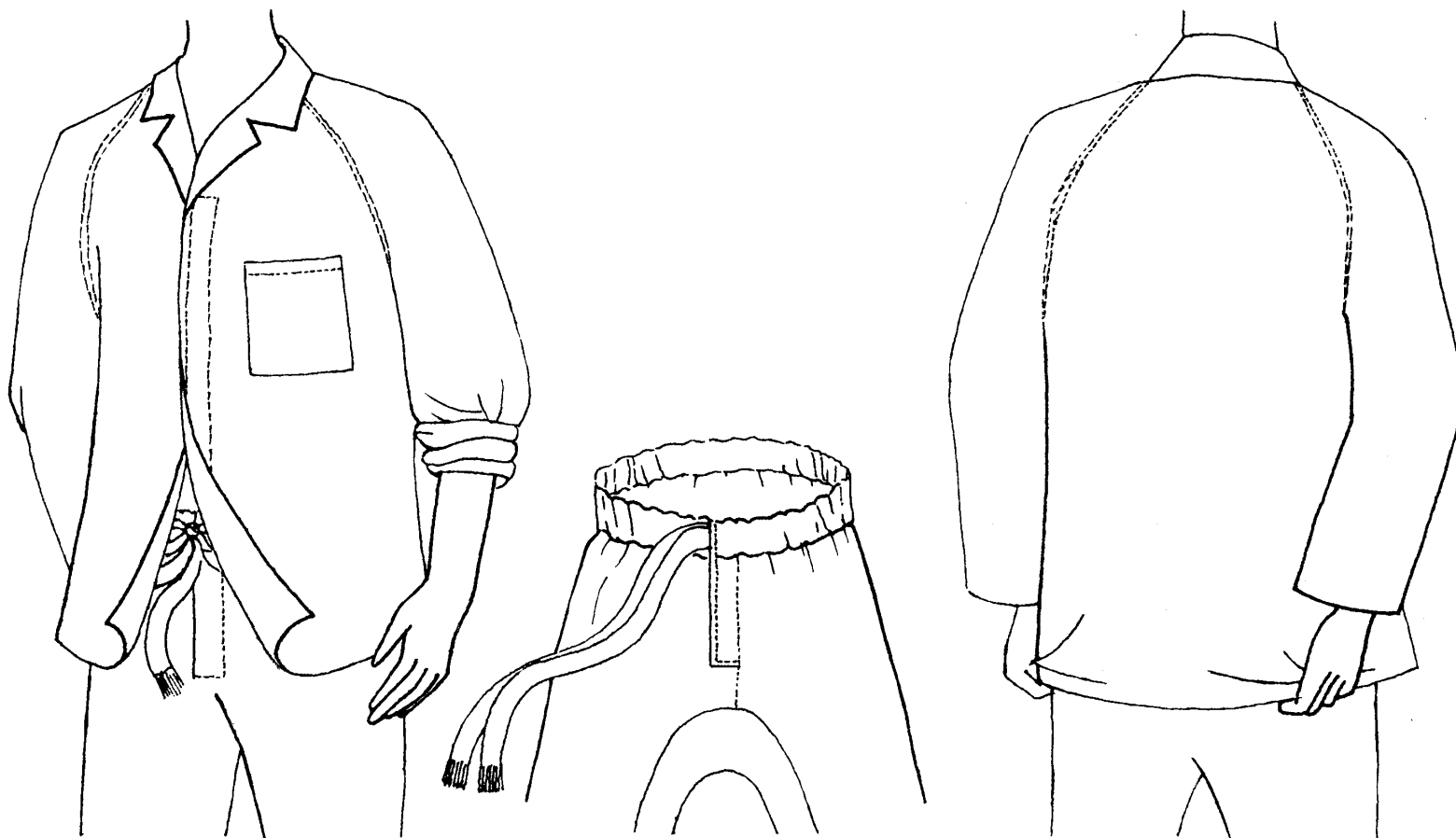
Fabric: Flannelette, Winceyette, Poplin

Construction: Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 169g/m²; 320 x 205 threads per 10cm
Winceyette: plain or 2/2 twill; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large
Chest (in)	34-38	40-42	44-46
Jacket length (in)	28	29	30

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S PYJAMAS

A
B

Trousers: elastic top, with slots for replacement; 8½in tape reinforced front opening; waist fastened with polyester button.

Jacket: V neck, turn down collar and revers; three polyester buttons; deep raglan armhole; sleeves wide enough to roll up arm.

Fibre: Cotton

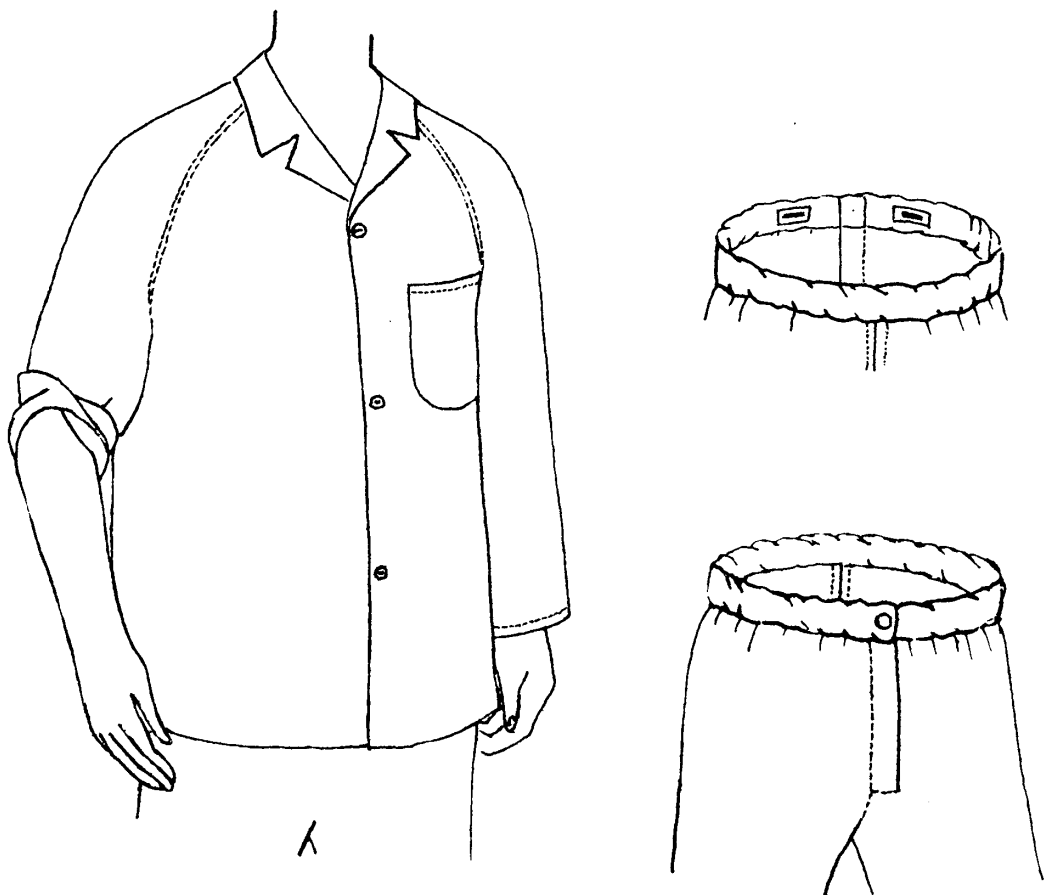
Fabric: Flannelette, Winceyette, Poplin

Construction: Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 169g/m²; 320 x 205 threads per 10cm
Winceyette: plain or 2/2 twill; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large
Chest (in)	34-38	40-42	44-46
Jacket length (in)	28	29	30

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S PYJAMAS

A
B

Trousers: elastic top, with slots for replacement of elastic; 8½in tape reinforced front opening; waist fastened with a polyester button.

Jacket: V neck, sewn down collar and revers; three polyester buttons; deep raglan armholes, sleeves wide enough to roll up arm.

Fibre: Cotton

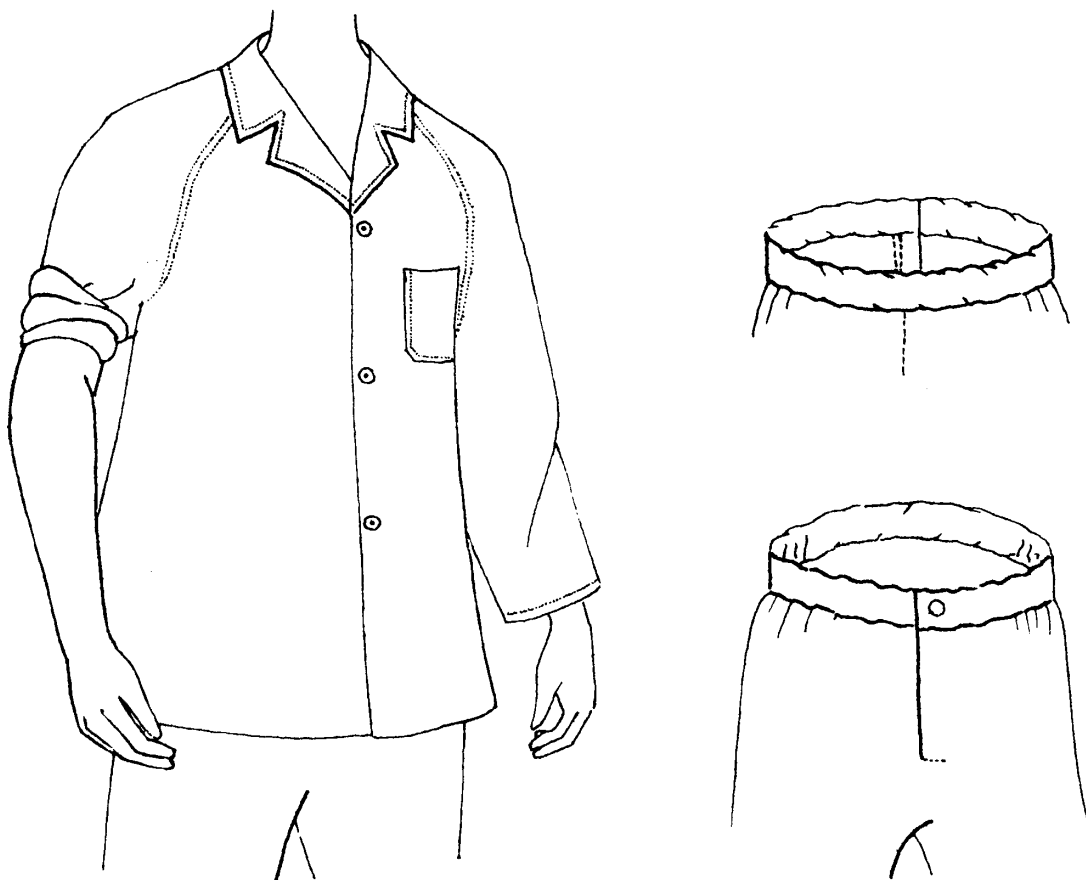
Fabric: Flannelette, Winceyette, Poplin

Construction: Flannelette: 2/1 twill; 169g/m²; 320 x 205 threads per 10cm
Winceyette: plain or 2/2 twill; 144g/m²; 245 x 240 threads per 10cm
Poplin: plain; 118g/m²; 300 x 225 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes:	Small	Medium	Large
Chest (in)	34-38	40-42	44-46
Jacket length (in)	28	29	30

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S PYJAMAS

A
B

Jacket: classic style with collar and revers, fastening with three polyester buttons.

Trousers: cord fastened; fly is tape reinforced at bottom of opening.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Winceyette

Finish: Pre-shrunk

Construction: 2/1 twill; 190g/m²; 300 x 175 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65⁰C and 71⁰C. HLCC 1 (85⁰C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: T J Redford & Co (1953) Ltd 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION XI BED JACKETS, DRESSING GOWNS

- XI 1 Bed jackets for men and women
- XI 2 Dressing gowns for women
- XI 3 Dressing gowns for women
- XI 4 Dressing gowns for men
- XI 5 Dressing gowns for men and women
- XI 6 Dressing gowns for men and women
- XI 7 Terry gowns for men and women and children
- XI 8 Terry gowns for men and women and children
- XI 9 Dressing gowns for women
- XI 10 Bed jackets for women
- XI 11 Bed jackets for women
- XI 12 Bed jackets for men

BED JACKETS

A	
B	
C1	C2
C4	

Suitable for male or female patients. Easy to put on wrap-over style without fastenings; deep raglan sleeve, adjustable roll collar.

Fibre: Cotton

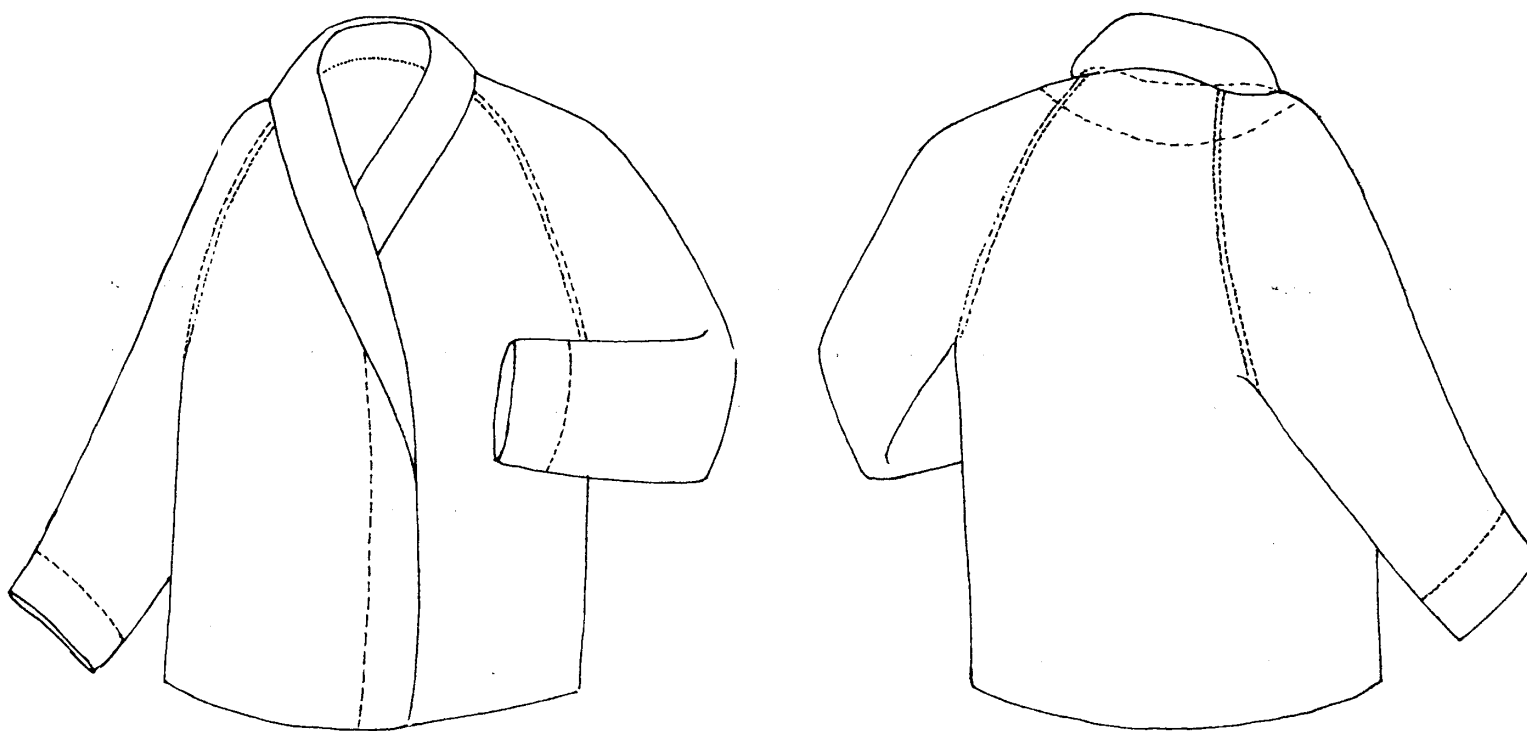
Fabric: Terry, candlewick

Construction: Terry: 295g/m²; warp threads – ground 175, terry 115 per 10cm, weft threads 115 per 10cm
Candlewick: 280g/m²; base cloth in plain weave, 220 x 190 threads per 10cm; pile 13 rows per 10cm and 50 tufts per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: To fit chest up to 46in, length 27in

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S DRESSING GOWNS

B
C1 C2

Wrap-over front open to waist line; deep set-in raglan sleeves sized for wearing over bed wear. Cotton cord girdle sewn in fabric anchor at back. Wrap-over back with 8in overlap, commencing at waist line, but may be fastened at hem with two linen buttons.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Terry, candlewick

Construction: Terry: 295g/m²; warp threads – ground 175, terry 115 per 10cm, weft threads 115 per 10cm
Candlewick: 280g/m²; base cloth in plain weave, 220 x 190 threads per 10cm; pile 13 rows per 10cm and 50 tufts per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Small 32in–36in, Medium 38in–40in, Large 42in–44in

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S DRESSING GOWNS

A
B

Wrap-over style with deep set raglan sleeve especially sized for wearing over bed wear. Cotton cord girdle attached to fabric anchor at back. Bottom fronts are rounded to prevent the patient from tripping. Back and under collars reinforced.

Fibre: Cotton

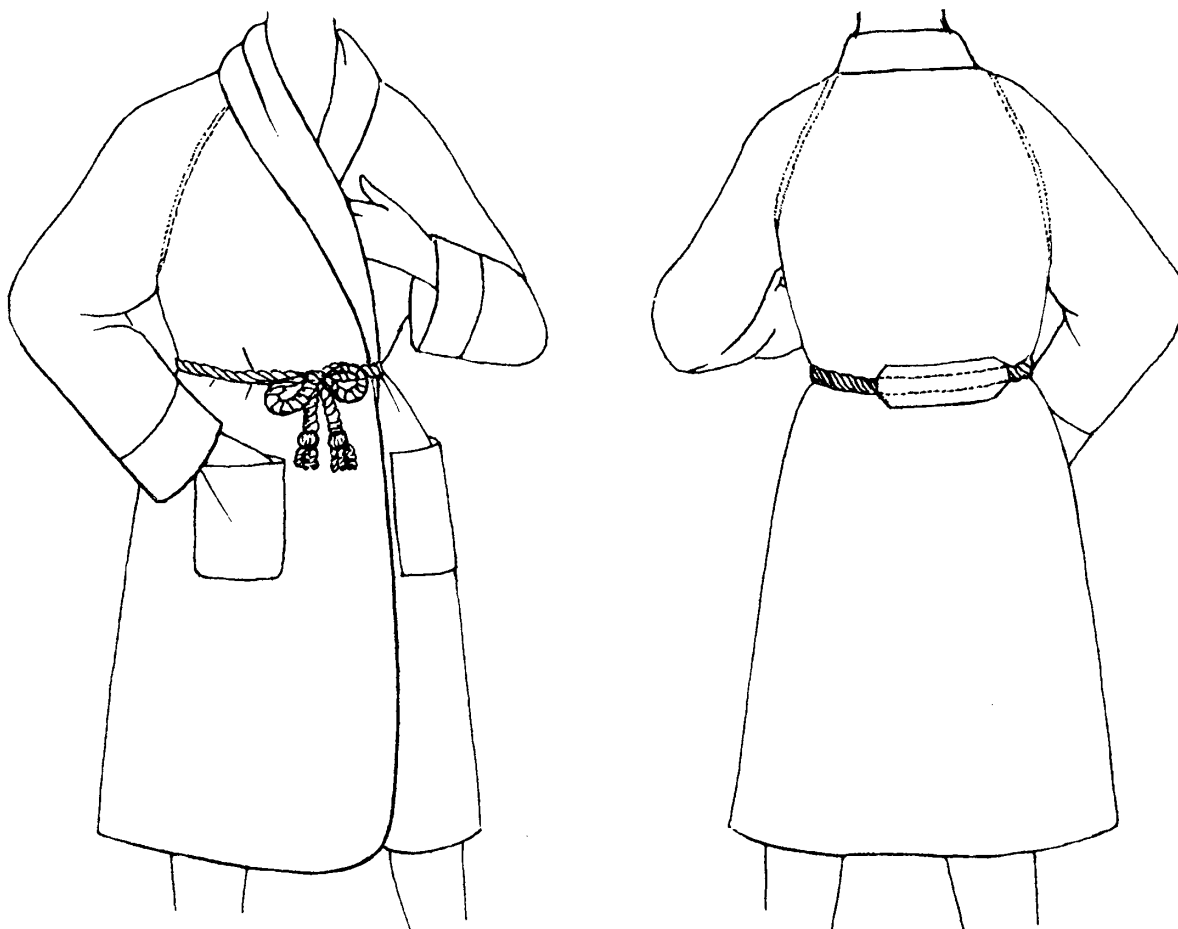
Fabric: Terry towelling

Construction: 295g/m²; warp – ground threads 175 per 10cm, terry 115 per 10cm;
weft – 155 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: To fit bust sizes up to 46in. Lengths, 46in, 48in, 50in, 52in

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

MEN'S DRESSING GOWN

A	
B1	B2
B3	
C1	C2
C5	

Wrap-over style with deep raglan armhole, sized for wear over bed wear. Cotton cord girdle permanently attached at back. Open back, with 8in overlap, commencing at waist line and capable of being fastened at hem with two linen buttons.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Terry, candlewick

Construction: Terry: 295g/m²; warp 175 base and 115 terry threads per 10cm, weft 115 threads per 10cm
Candlewick: 280g/m²; base cloth in plain weave, 220 x 190 threads per 10cm; pile 13 rows and 50 tufts per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Up to 46in chest in lengths 46in–52in

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

ALL PURPOSE DRESSING GOWN

A	
B1	B2
B3	
C1	C2
C5	

Wrap-over style with deep set raglan sleeve. Cotton cord girdle.

Fibre: Cotton

Fabric: Terry towelling

Construction: 295g/m²; warp – base 175, terry 115 threads per 10cm; weft 115 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: J H Bounds Ltd Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MULTI-FIT DRESSING GOWN

A	
B	
C1	C2
C3	

Suitable for both male and female patients. Wrap-over style with wide sleeves, dropped armholes and loosely draped back. V neckline, without collar and revers, with full length facings. Self tie belt attached at centre back.

Fibre: Cotton

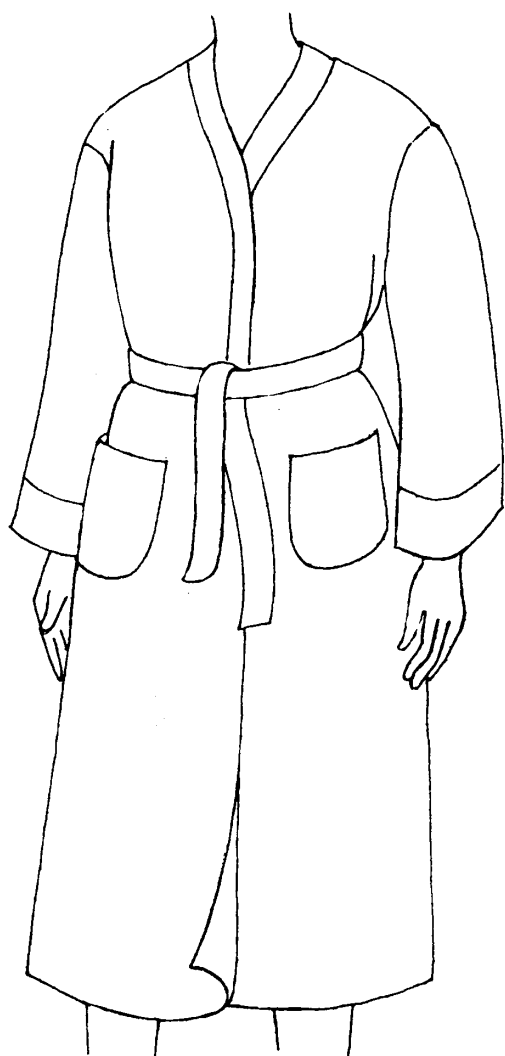
Fabric: Terry towelling

Construction: 310g/m²; warp – 120 ground threads per 10cm of 2 x 20 tex and 120 terry threads per 10cm of 2 x 25 tex: terry ratio 3.8/1; weft – 165 threads per 10cm of 37 tex

Maintenance: HLCC 6 (40°C)

Sizes: One size fits all wearers

Supplier: L & G Cohen & Son Ltd Bryant Avenue Gallows Corner Romford Essex



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SIDE OPENING TERRY GOWN

B
C1 C3

A loose gown, open from left underarm to bottom, with deep armholes and wide sleeves. Round neck, lower at front than back. A tie belt is sewn to the right side seam.

Fibre: Cotton

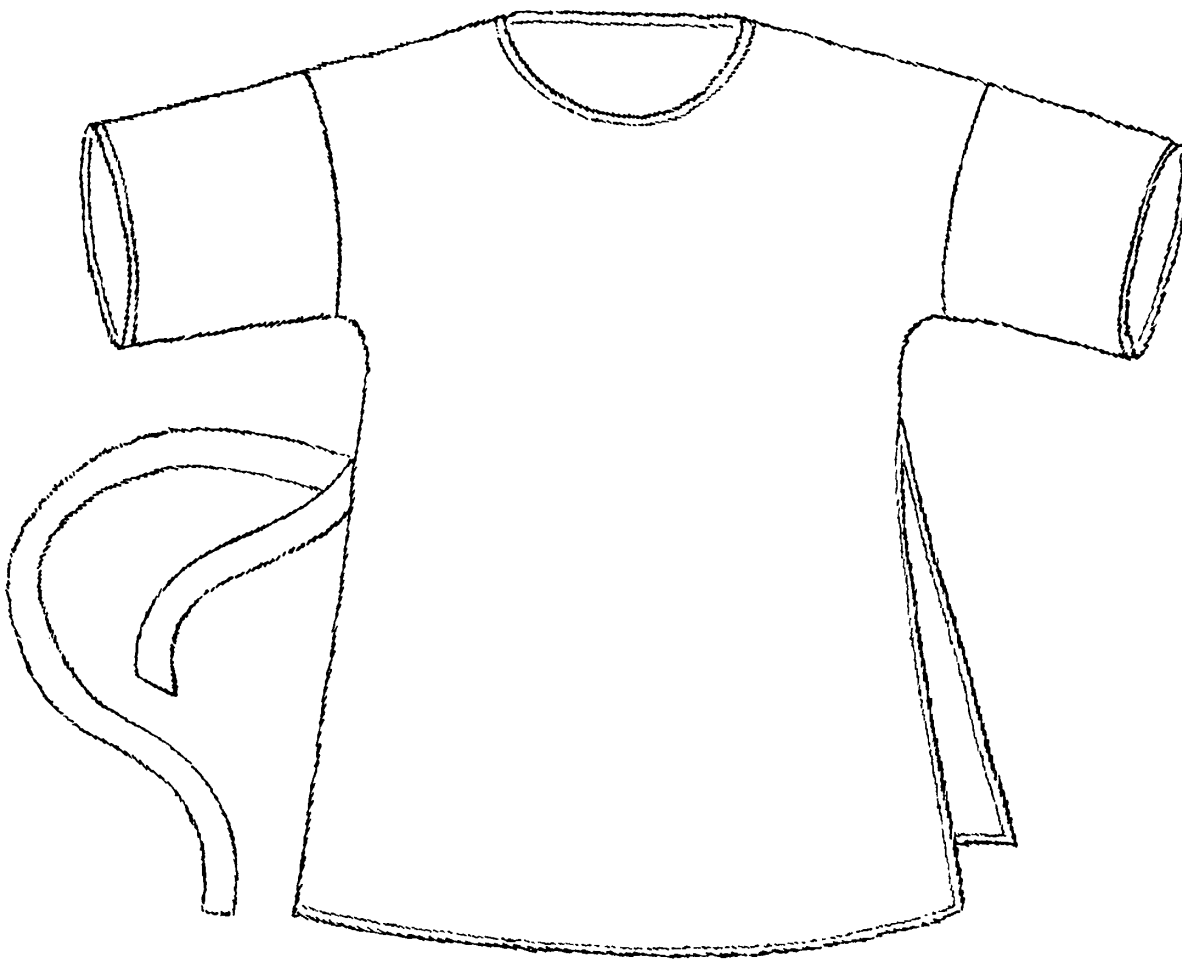
Fabric: Terry towelling

Construction: 445g/m²; 100 ground and 100 terry threads per 10cm alternating in pairs, 140 weft threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: As required

This item was designed and is made up at the Bridgewater Hospital, Patricroft.



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

BACK OPENING STRETCH TERRY GOWN

A
C1 C2
C3

A gown with round neck and set-in long sleeves, which may be turned up to form cuffs. Fully opening back suspended from a yoke which is fastened with Velcro. Four decorative polyester buttons are used on the front.

Fibre: Polyamide and cotton

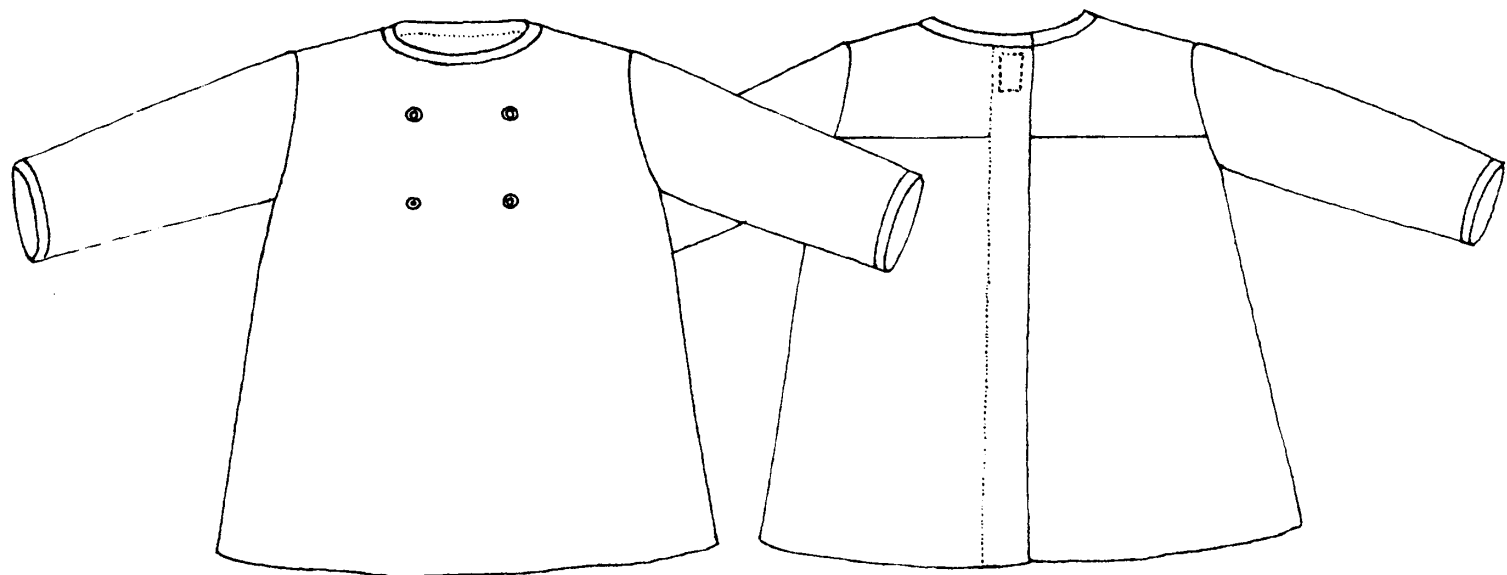
Fabric: Knitted stretch terry made from nylon base fabric with cotton terry loops

Construction: 345g/m²; 95 courses per 10cm with one terry loop alternating with three stretch nylon yarn courses; 120 wales per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C. HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: As required

This item was designed and is made up at the Bridgewater Hospital, Patricroft.



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S CANDLEWICK DRESSING GOWN

A
B
C3

Wrap-over style with raglan armholes and three-quarter length sleeves. Loose tie belt, held by side loops. Tapes inside hold front in place.

Fibre: Cotton

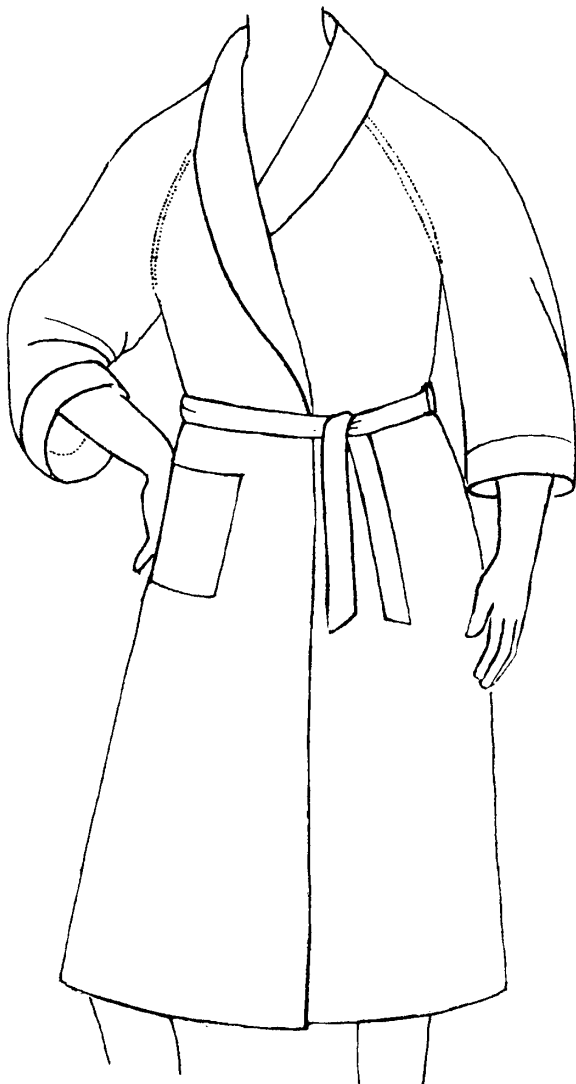
Fabric: Candlewick

Construction: 280g/m²; base cloth – plain weave, 200 x 215 threads per 10cm;
pile – 22 rows and 60 tufts per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C
HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: Hollington Bros (London) Ltd Holtona House 48-50 Bartholomew Close
London EC1



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BED JACKETS

A
B
C

Classic style with pointed collar. Four rubber buttons fasten the front to the neck. Breast pocket. Full length set-in sleeves with simple hem at cuffs.

Fibre: Cotton

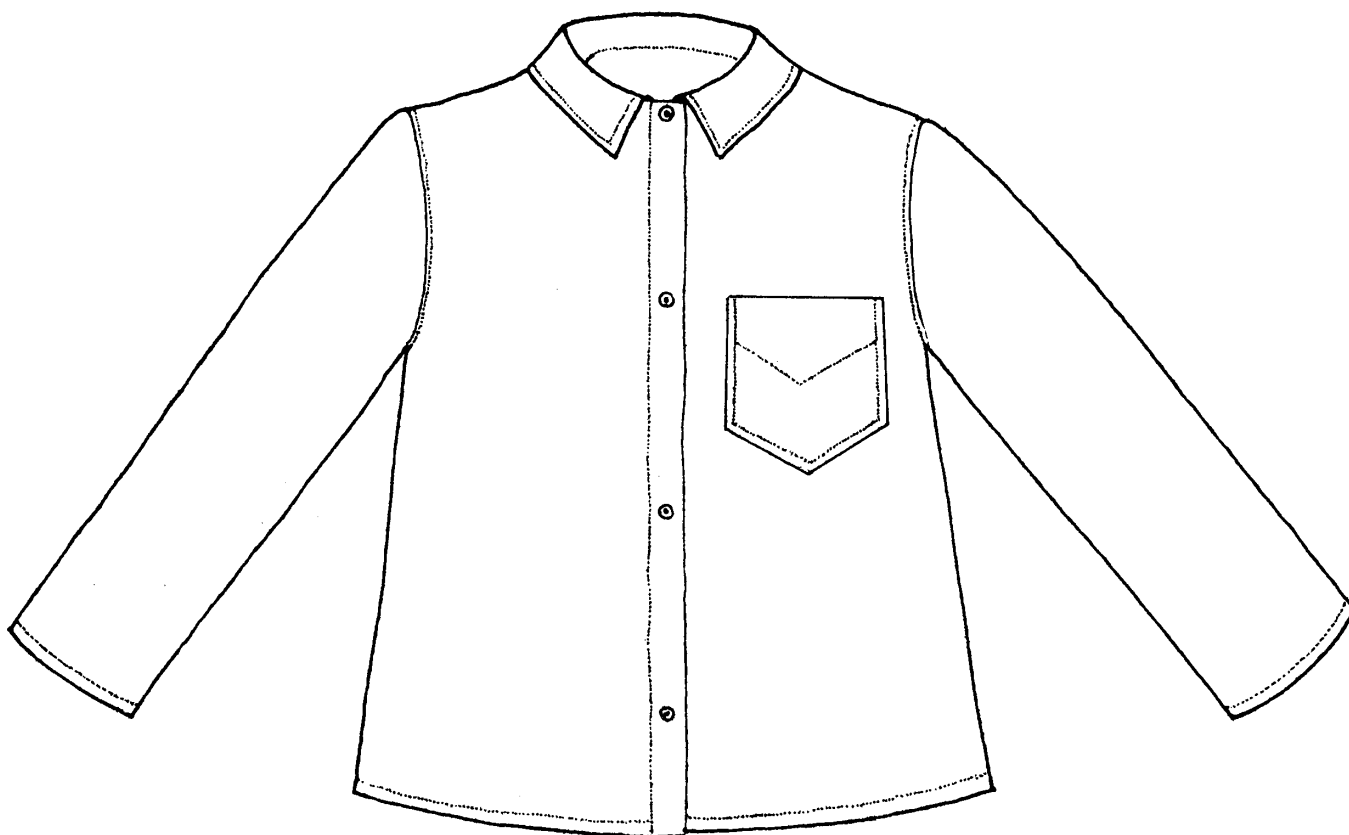
Fabric: Winceyette

Construction: Plain weave; 145g/m²; 235 x 235 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C
HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: SW-XOS

Supplier: Turner, Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S BEDJACKETS

A
B
C

Round neck with double Peter Pan collar, front fastening with two polyester buttons on the yoke. The body is gathered on to single front and back yokes. Set-in elbow length sleeves are finished with a cuff band.

Fibre: Polyamide

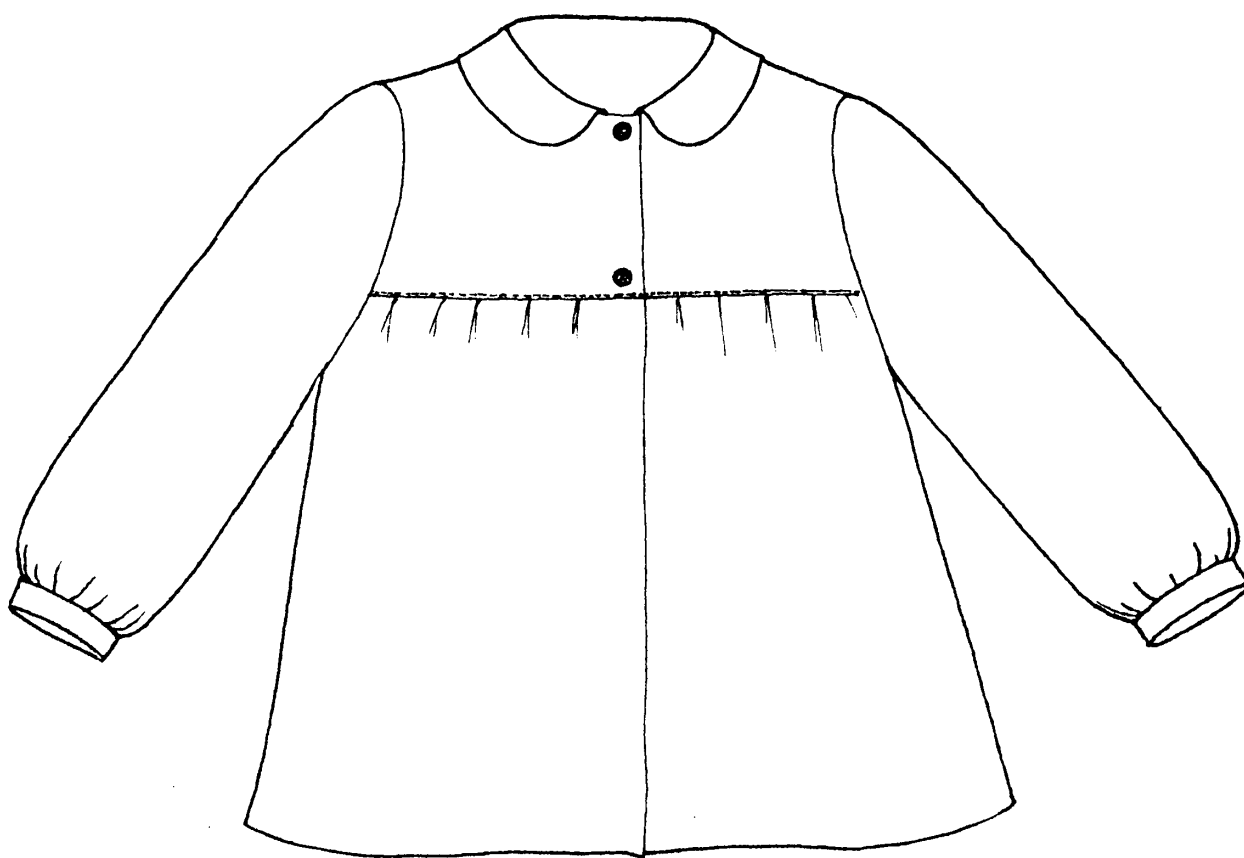
Fabric: Brushed knitted Celon

Construction: 85g/m²; 120 wales x 175 courses per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: SW—XOS

Supplier: Turner, Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

MEN'S TERRY BEDJACKET

A
B
C

Shawl collar style, front fastened with two rubber buttons. Long sleeves set in shirt style armholes and finished with sewn down cuffs. Two patch pockets.

Fibre: Cotton

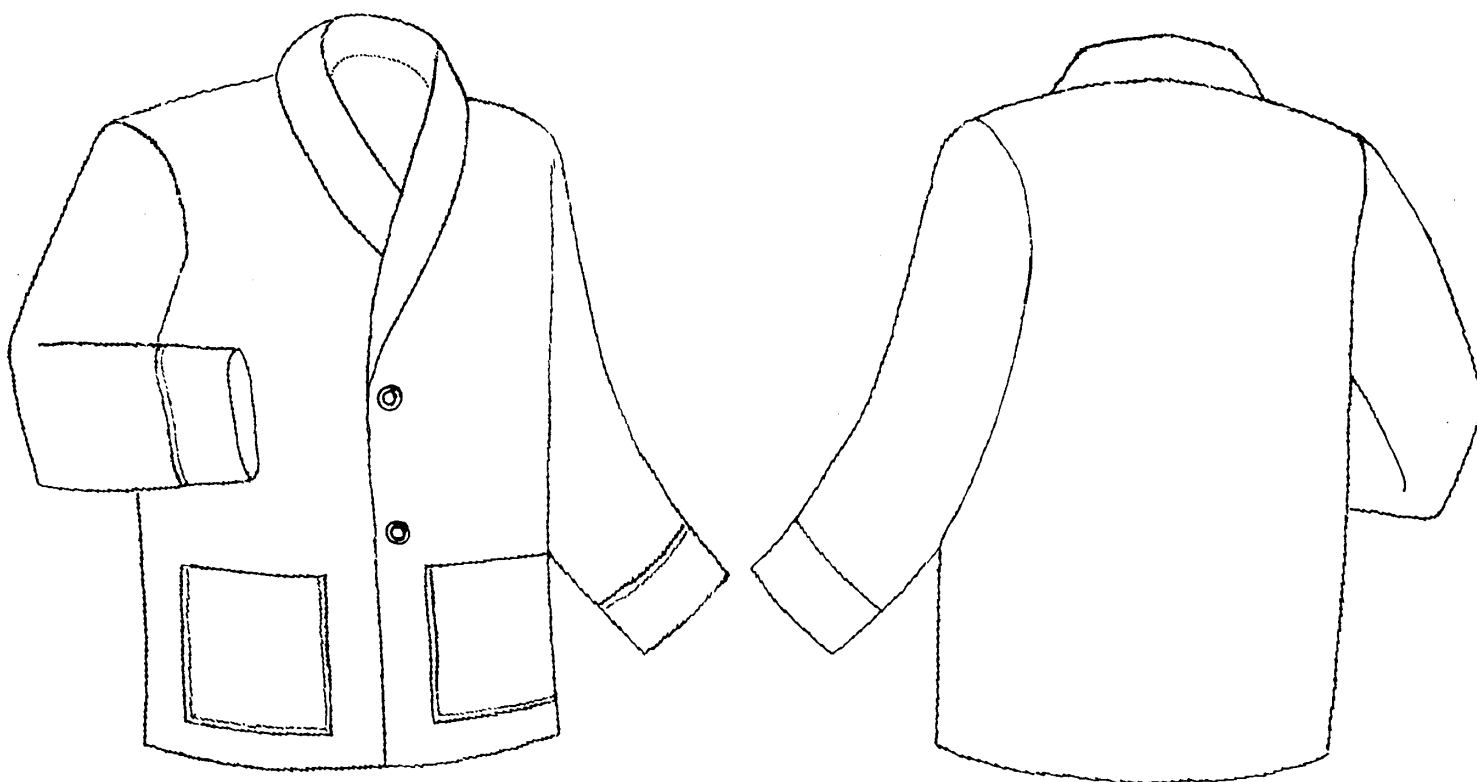
Fabric: Terry towelling

Construction: 475g/m²; warp – ground 155 threads per 10cm, terry 115 threads per 10cm; weft 130 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C
HLCC 2 (60°C)

Sizes: Stock

Supplier: Crompton Manufacturing Co Ltd P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills Albert Street
Lockwood Huddersfield



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

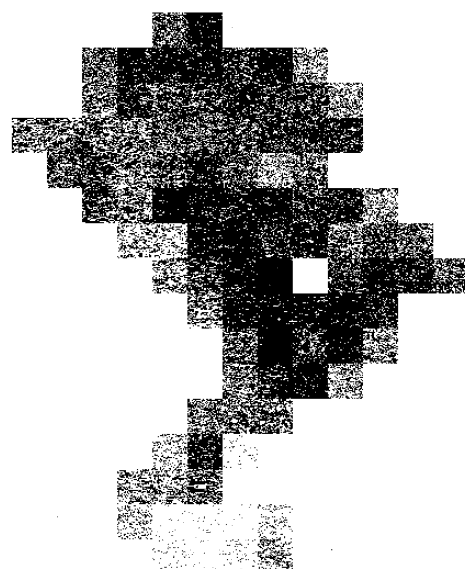
It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

SECTION XII MISCELLANEOUS

- XII 1 Disposable aprons for men and women
- XII 2 Disposable bibs for men and women and children
- XII 3 Disposable aprons for men and women and children
- XII 4 Overalls for women
- XII 5 Overalls for women
- XII 6 Terry aprons for men and women



DISPOSABLE APRONS

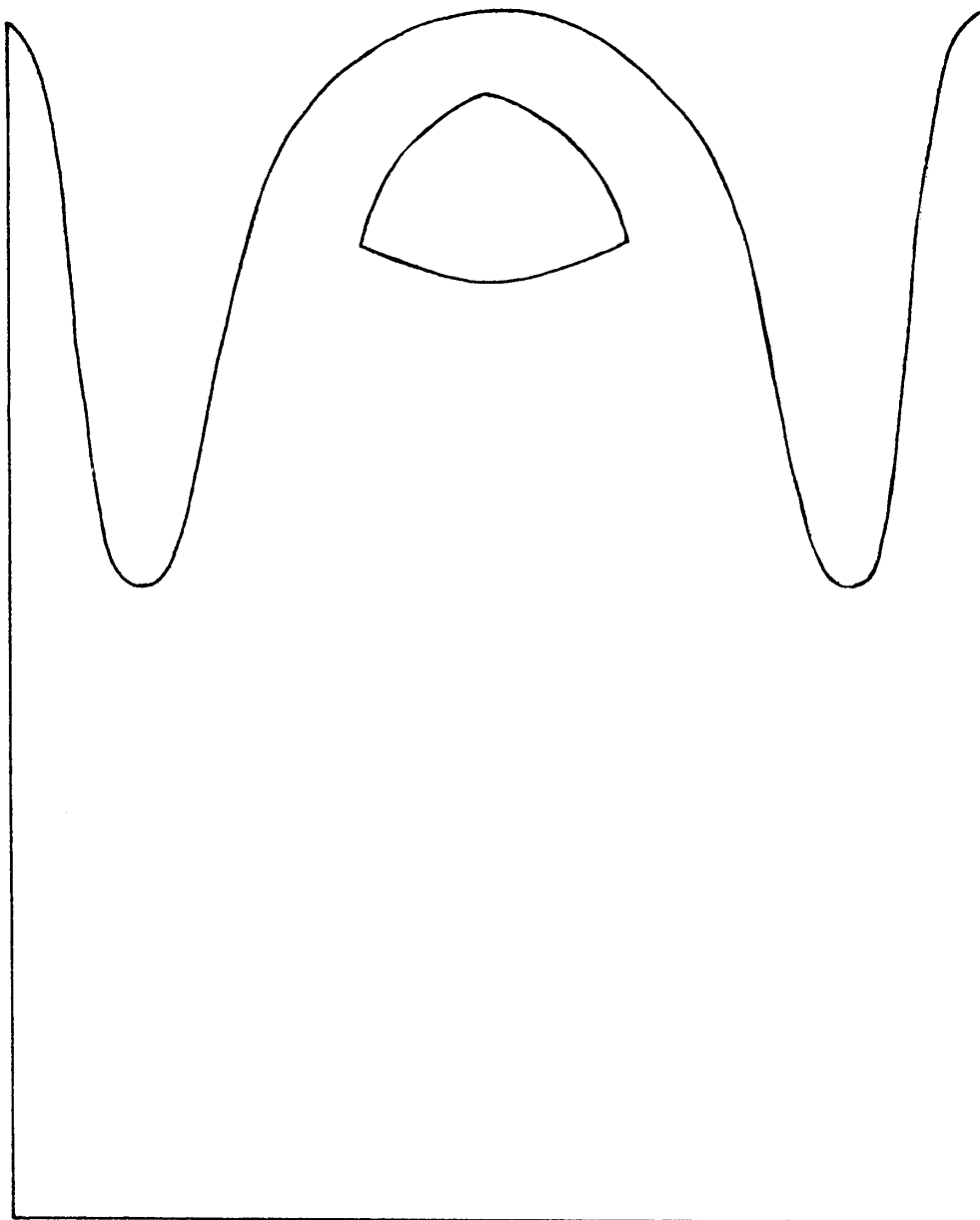
B1

Simple cut-out shape with bib and ties incorporated in the design. The garment covers the front and fits round the side of the wearer. Available in white plastic or made from layers of paper laminated to polythene film.

Maintenance: The plastic garments can be wiped down. Other items are disposable.

Sizes: 45in and 57in long

Supplier: Molnlycke Ltd 32-36 Great Portland Street London W1



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

DISPOSABLE BIBS

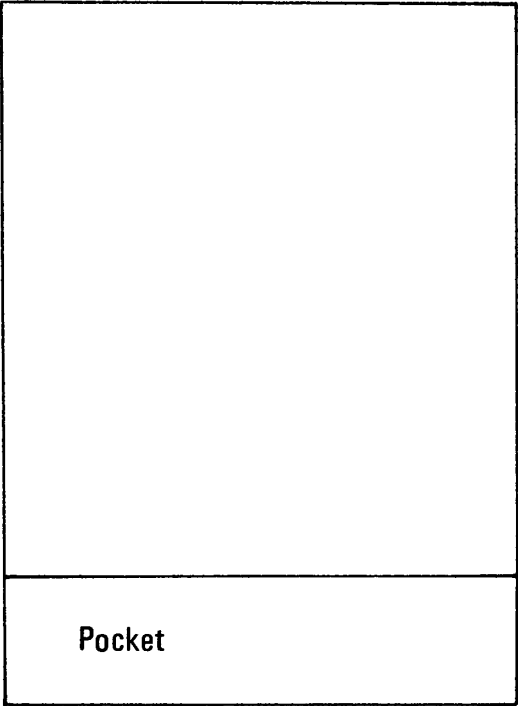
A
B

The bibs are available with or without ties. They are made from layers of paper interlined with polythene film. A pocket, 4½in deep, is provided at the base.

Maintenance: None. Item is disposable.

Sizes: 16in x 20in

Supplier: Molnlycke Ltd 32-36 Great Portland Street London W1



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester

© 1972

DISPOSABLE APRONS

B1

In classic style, waist length, ties of self material. Oil and water repellent, disposable garment.

Fabric: Non-woven cellulosic material

Maintenance: None. Item is disposable.

Sizes: One size which covers large range to waist 32in with ties which are 33in long.

Supplier: Strentex Fabrics Ltd Hoddlesden Mills Darwen Lancashire

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S CROSS-OVER OVERALLS

B	
C1	C2
C3	C5

Shawl collared classic style with slot-through tie fastenings. Long set-in sleeves, cuff fastening with one polyester button. One breast and one hip pocket. A variety of other styles is available, including closed fronts, zip fastened fronts with elbow length or long sleeves.

Fibre: Polyamide

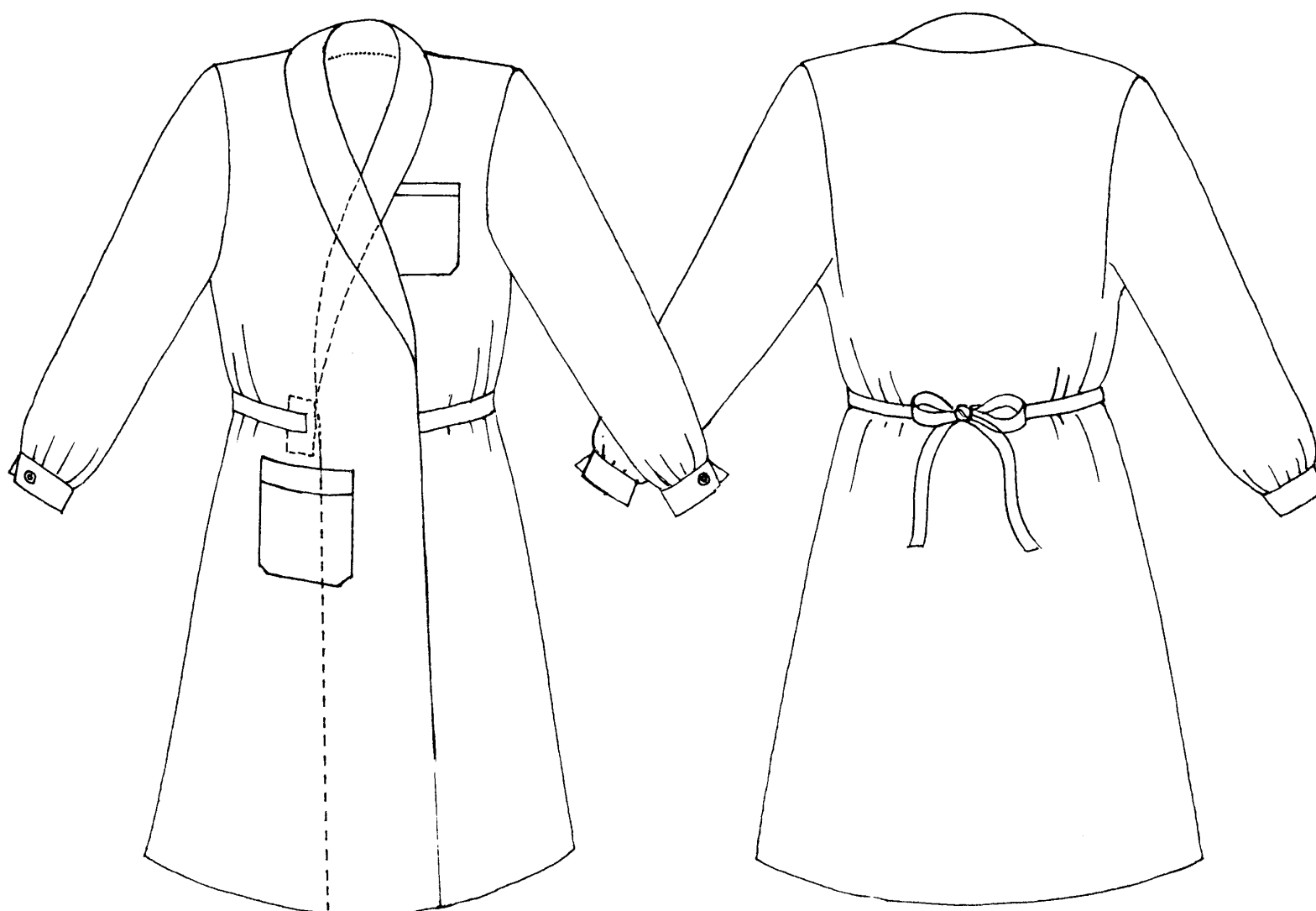
Fabric: Bri-nylon taffeta

Construction: Plain weave; 120g/m²; 265 x 215 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: SW-XOS

Supplier: Turner, Virr & Co Ltd East Street Leeds LS9 8DN



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

WOMEN'S OVERALL

B	
C1	C2
C3	C5

Classic style with collar and revers. Front fastened by four polyester buttons. Set-in long sleeves with cuffs fastened with one button. One breast and two hip pockets. Slit side seams and two decorative buttoned tabs on back.

Fibre: Polyamide

Fabric: Nylon taffeta

Construction: Plain weave; 115g/m²; 260 x 220 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: HLCC 4 (48°C)

Sizes: SW, W, WX, OS, XOS

Supplier: Ralston & McKell Ltd 60 Wilson Street Glasgow C1

Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

TERRY APRON

B1

Full length apron of white terry towelling with adjustable neckband (provided by two button-holes in a double thickness band and linen buttons on the inside of the bib). Waist adjustment and fastening with ties of 1in wide tape.

Fibre: Cotton

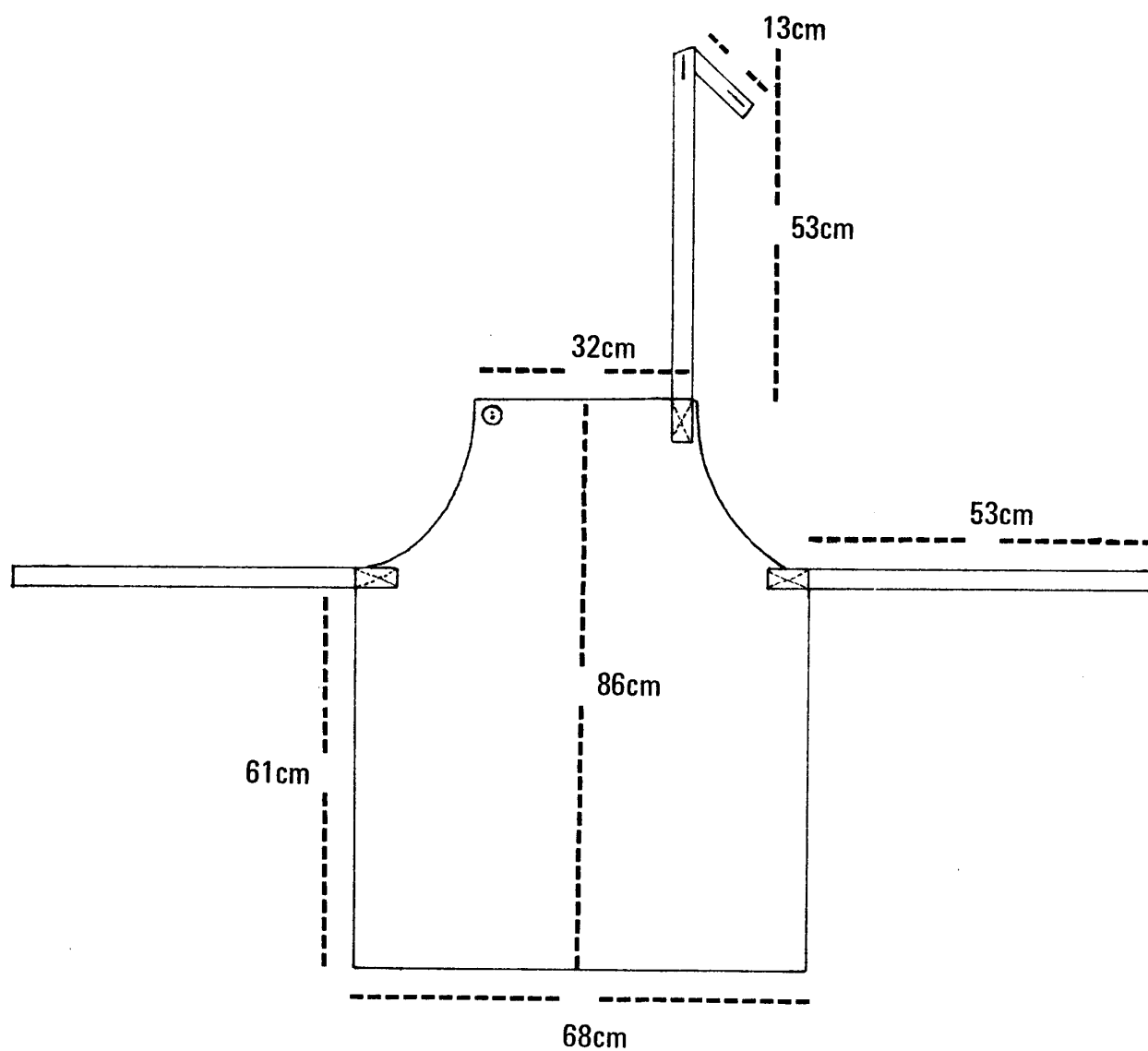
Fabric: Terry towelling

Construction: 400g/m²; warp: 110 ground and 110 terry threads per 10cm;
weft: 175 threads per 10cm

Maintenance: DHSS recommended laundry processes at 65°C and 71°C.
HLCC 1 (85°C)

Size: 26in x 35in long

Supplier: D Stewart & Co (Textiles) Ltd Vulcan House 8 Charterhouse Buildings
Goswell Road London EC1 M7A



Notes

Patient Categories The letters and numbers inscribed in the box at the top right hand corner of the page refer to the categories of patient for which each garment is considered suitable. These categories, which are very broadly classified, are listed below

A The able-bodied who have to be dressed by others (for example, the very young or the mentally impaired)

B The physically handicapped

B1 General weakness (including those who soil their clothes by spillage of food, and so on)

B2 General rigidity

B3 Limb stiffness or fixation

B4 One hand

B5 Poor upper limb function

C Patients presenting special problems

C1 Incontinent

C2 Chairfast

C3 Atypical size

C4 Those who require extra warmth

C5 Others, including destructive

Each item may be suitable for a wider range of disabilities than those suggested.

Final choice must depend on patients' needs.

It is recommended that purchasers should try out a sample garment under their own conditions, or for their own patients before embarking on large scale purchasing.

Details of fabric construction refer to the garment examined. They do not constitute a specification.

Published by King Edward's Hospital Fund
for London for the Shirley Institute,
Manchester © 1972

LIST OF SUPPLIERS AND APPENDICES

List of Suppliers

Appendices

- A** Maintenance Instructions
- B** Where to seek further advice
- C** Fibre suppliers (technical advice)

LIST OF SUPPLIERS

AINLEY BROS (ELLAND) LTD Mount Works Elland Yorkshire
VIII s 8 VIII s 9 VIII s 10 VIII t 12

ALDREX LTD Newnham Gloucester GL14 1AG
III c 1 III c 2 III c 3 III c 4

BANNER TEXTILES LTD Hale Altrincham Cheshire
VIII t 8

BENNETT BROS LTD Southfield Road Hinckley Leicester
IV 8 IV 13

A W BENT (LUTON) LTD Hillhead Works Stratton Cornwall
VI 6
X o 3

H BOOTH & SONS LTD Daytona Mills Hoyland Common Near Barnsley
Yorkshire
VIII s 1
X o 11 X o 12

THE BOOTS COMPANY LTD Nottingham NG2 3AA
I 5 I 9 I 10 I 15 I 21

J H BOUNDS LTD Stethos House 68 Sackville Street Manchester M1 3WJ
I 5
III n 2 III n 7 III p 1 III v 2 III v 4 III v 5 III v 8
VI 1 VI 2 VI 19
X c 1 X c 2 X c 11 X c 12 X o 1 X o 4 X o 5 X o 6 X o 8 X o 10
X p 1 X p 2 X p 3
XI 1 XI 2 XI 3 XI 4 XI 5

BOWMAN & CO 154 Marylebone Road London NW1
I 8 I 13

BRETTLE SALES LTD P O Box 5 Belper Derby DE5 1AS
IV 1

MONTAGUE BURTON LTD Local Branches
VIII t 4

CARITA HOUSE Near Holywell Flintshire North Wales

II 4

L & G COHEN & SON LTD Bryant Avenue Gallows Corner Romford Essex

XI 6

COMFY PRODUCTS Comfort House Marshal Avenue Bridlington Yorkshire

IX 4

CONTENTA SURGICAL CO Daniel Street Oldham Lancashire

I 2 I 3

CO-OPERATIVE WHOLESALE SOCIETY LTD New Century House
Manchester M60 4ES

III c 8 III c 9 III c 10 III c 11 III n 1 III n 16 III n 17 III v 1
III v 3 III v 15

COUNTY TEXTILES LTD 61 Charles Street Cardiff CF1 4RW

VI 16 VI 17

CROMPTON MANUFACTURING CO LTD P O Box A32 Melbourne Mills
Albert Street Lockwood Huddersfield Yorkshire

VIII s 4 VIII s 5 VIII s 6 VIII s 7 VIII t 10 VIII t 11
XI 12

DAMART THERMAWEAR (BRADFORD) LTD P O Box 23 Bowling Green Mills
Bingley Yorkshire BD16 4BH

II 5 II 6

III c 6 III c 7 III n 4 III n 15 III v 13 III v 14
IV 7

F DOUGHTY & SONS LTD 15-23 Kingsland Road London E2 8AB

II 2 II 3

ELMWOOD HOSIERY MANUFACTURING CO LTD Thomas Street Bolton
Lancashire

III n 14

EMERALDA LTD 26 Frederick Street Cardiff CF1 1WN
VIII j 3 VIII s 3 VIII t 5 VIII t 6 VIII t 9
IX 2

GELULOSE PRODUCTS LTD 16 Dolphin Street Manchester M12 6BG
I 16

H & B GOODMAN LTD Aylmer Road Leytonstone London E11
III n 8 III p 3
V 3 V 4 V 5
VI 8 VI 9 VI 12 VI 15
VIII s 11

PETER GUY LTD 13 Market Street Shrewsbury SY1 1LG
III v 9

HEATHGATE LTD 19 Newman Street London W1P 4HB
VI 4

HENLEYS OF HORNSEY LTD Alexandra Works Clarendon Road Hornsey
London N8
I 6 I 12 I 18

HOLLINGTON BROS (LONDON) LTD Holtona House 48/50 Bartholomew
Close London EC1
XI 9

HOME NURSING SUPPLIES LTD P O Box W4 Westbury Wiltshire
I 6 I 18

INDUSTRIAL & PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIES LTD Victoria Mill Lower
Vickers Street Manchester 10
I 7

INVICTA KNITTING MILLS LTD South Kirby Yorkshire
III n 9

JENNINGS & LEESON LTD 61 Bardolph Street Leicester LE4 6EH
VI 5 VI 7 VI 13 VI 14

KANDEL & JACOBS LTD Water Street London Road Northwich
Cheshire CW9 5HQ

X c 6 X c 7 X c 8 X c 9 X o 9

LUXAN HOSPITAL SUPPLIES CO Daniel Street Oldham Lancashire

I 4 I 17

MARATHON KNITWEAR (NOTTINGHAM) LTD P O Box 75 Peveril Street
Nottingham NG7 4AQ

III n 3

MERIDIAN LTD Haydn Road Nottingham

III n 5 III n 6 III v 6 III v 7
X c 10

THOMAS MILNER Chidswell Dewsbury Yorkshire

X o 7

MOLNLYCKE LTD 32-36 Great Portland Street London W1

I 1

XII 1 XII 2

I & R MORLEY LTD 24 Hanover Square London W1

III n 10 III n 11 III n 12 III p 4 III v 10 III v 11 III v 12
IV 2 IV 3 IV 4 IV 9 IV 10 IV 11 IV 12 IV 14
V 1 V 6 V 7 V 8
VII 23 VII 24

JOHN PECK & CO LTD Edge Lane Liverpool L13 1AF

VIII j 1 VIII t 2

MAURICE PHILLIPS & CO LTD Middle House 18/21 Middle Street
London EC1

X c 14

QUALITY GARMENTS (FAILSWORTH) LTD Thorley Street Failsworth
Lancashire

VIII t 3

RALSTON & McKELL LTD 60 Wilson Street Glasgow C1

III c 5
VII 21
XII 5

T J REDFORD & CO (1953) LTD 297 Hall Lane Chingford London E4

VII 1 VII 2 VII 3 VII 5 VII 6 VII 7 VII 8 VII 9 VII 11 VII 12
VII 13 VII 14 VII 15 VII 20
X p 4

RICHARD ROBERTS JERSEYWEAR LTD P O Box 124 6-8 Fosse Road North
Leicester LE1 9JE

VI 3

ROBINSON & SONS LTD Wheat Bridge Mills Chesterfield

I 11

I SIMON & SONS LTD 7-11 Hope Street Hanley Stoke on Trent Staffordshire

V 2

SIMPLANTEX LTD Willowfield Road Eastbourne Sussex

IX 1 IX 3

SMITH & NEPHEW-SOUTHALLS LTD Bessemer Road Welwyn Garden City
Hertfordshire

X c 3 X o 2

SPRECKLEY, WHITE AND LEWIS LTD 116 Newgate Street London EC1

VI 10 VI 11

D STEWART & CO (TEXTILES) LTD 8 Charterhouse Buildings Goswell Road
London EC1M 7AS

III n 18 III n 19 III p 2
IV 5 IV 6
XII 6

J STOTT & SON Tontine Street Blackburn Lancashire

VII 4

STRENTX FABRICS LTD Hoddlesden Mills Darwen Lancashire

I 19 I 20
XII 3

WM SUGDEN & SONS LTD P O Box 1 Thornes Wharf Lane Wakefield
Yorkshire

VII 16 VII 17 VII 18 VII 19
VIII j 2 VIII t 1
X c 4

TURNER VIRR & CO LTD East Street Leeds LS9 8DN

III n 13
IV 8 IV 13
VII 25
X c 13
XI 10 XI 11
XII 4

LEWIS WOOLF GRIPTIGHT LTD 144 Oakfield Road Selly Oak Birmingham 29
I 9

Many departmental stores stock items of clothing which are suitable for the handicapped and disabled. A few examples are cited below; this list is by no means complete and is only included as a guide.

III c Corsetry and Support Garments

Front opening bras – Debenhams
Marks and Spencer Ltd
Mothercare

VI Dresses, Skirts, Two-pieces

Wrap around skirts, fully opening pinafore dresses – Marks and Spencer Ltd

X o Night or Bed Gowns – Open Back

Open backed nightwear – Army and Navy Stores
Fully opening stretch terry 'Babygro' style garments – The Boots Company
Debenhams
Harrods
Mothercare

Similarly, mail order catalogues can also be a source of useful items including front opening bras, washable trousers and fully opening 'Babygro' style garments.

APPENDIX A MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

Department of Health & Social Security Recommended Laundry Processes at 65°C and 71°C. Medical Supplies Working Party Report HM(71)49

The washing process should include a disinfecting stage in which the temperature is maintained at 65°C for ten minutes or at 71°C for three minutes. For small machines, four minutes should be added to allow for mixing time. For large machines or heavy loading it may be necessary to add up to eight minutes.

These temperatures can be used for all white cotton, linen, polyamide, polyester and Proban treated articles and for fast dyed cotton. They can also be used for some dyed polyamide, polyester and somewhat less fast dyed cotton provided that articles of the same colour are washed together. Provided that acid detergent and stainless steel washing machines are used, white wool can safely be heated to these temperatures.

Wash Processes of the HLCC Code

Care labels are sewn into garments much more frequently nowadays and the maintenance instructions recorded thereon are usually those recommended by the HLCC Code. Where the maintenance instructions in the Garment Catalogue refer to HLCC wash processes by number, these are taken from the HLCC Handbook which is available from the Home Laundering Consultative Council 41-42 Dover Street London W1.

APPENDIX B WHERE TO SEEK FURTHER ADVICE

General

British Standards Institution 2 Park Street London W1A 2BS
Department of Health & Social Security Alexander Fleming House
Elephant and Castle London SE1
Disabled Living Foundation 346 Kensington High Street London W14

Fibres, Fabrics and Finishes

DHSS Scientific and Technical Branch 14 Russell Square London WC1

Cotton

International Institute for Cotton Technical Research Division c/o Shirley
Institute Didsbury Manchester M20 8RX

Cotton and Man-made Fibres

Cotton Silk and Man-Made Fibres Research Association Shirley Institute
Didsbury Manchester M20 8RX

Hosiery and Knitted Garments

Hosiery and Allied Trades Research Association Thorneywood 7 Gregory
Boulevard Nottingham NG7 6LD

Wool

International Wool Secretariat Ilkley Yorkshire
Wool Industries Research Association Headingley Lane Leeds LS6 1BW

Laundering and Dry Cleaning

British Launderers' Research Association The Laboratories Hill View Gardens
Hendon London NW4
Department of Health & Social Security, Laundry Engineers, Engineering Division,
Euston Tower Euston Road London NW1
Dyers and Cleaners Research Association Forest House Laboratories
Knaresborough Road Harrogate Yorkshire

Elastic

British Federation of Narrow Elastic Manufacturers 4 Horsefair Street Leicester

Sewing Threads

J & P Coats 155 St Vincent Street Glasgow C2

Making-up

Making-up should be to high grade commercial standard.
Advice can be sought, for example, from the Research Associations listed above,
ICI Fibres Ltd, Courtaulds Ltd.

APPENDIX C FIBRE SUPPLIERS (TECHNICAL ADVICE)

- 1 Barlow & Riley Co Ltd 1 Brazenrose Street Manchester 2
- 2 British Celanese Ltd Foleshill Road Coventry CV6 5AE
- 3 British Enkalon Enkalon House Regent Road Leicester LE1 9AF
- 4 Courtaulds Ltd Foleshill Road Coventry CV6 5AE
- 5 Chas E Dickinson & Co Ltd 53 Well Street Bradford Yorkshire
- 6 Du Pont (UK) Ltd Du Pont House 101 Vaughan Way Leicester LE1 4SA
- 7 Fulflex (Ireland) Ltd Eagle Star House Fariar Lane Leicester LE1 5RD
- 8 Girflex Threads Ltd Melton Mowbray Leicestershire
- 9 Globe Elastic Thread Co Ltd Kennedy Way Tiverton Devon
- 10 ICI Fibres Ltd Hookstone Road Harrogate Yorkshire
- 11 Monsanto Textiles Ltd Thames Tower Burleysway Leicester
- 12 Union Carbide (UK) Ltd Fibres Division Peter House Oxford Street
Manchester M1 5AZ

Types and Names of Fibres referenced to supplier

TYPE	NAME	SUPPLIER
Viscose Rayon	Durafil	4
	Fibro	
	Sarille	
	Vincel	
Triacetate	Tricel	2
Modacrylic (Flame resistant)	Teklan	4
	Dynel	12
Polyamide	Blue C Nylon	11
	Celon	4
	Enkalon	3
	Nylon	2 6 10 11
Polyester	Crimplene	10
	Dacron	6
	Terylene	10
	Terlenka	3
Polyvinylchloride	Clevyl	1
	Rhovyl	5
Elastomeric	Cleerspan	9
	Fulflex	7
	Glospan	9
	Laundraflex	7
	Lycra	6
	Spanzelle	4
Rubber	Coded (Letter and number)	9
	Girflex	8